

# MICRO COMPUTER

PRINTOUT

A PLAIN MAN'S GUIDE TO  
PERSONAL COMPUTING

AUGUST 1982  
95p

FREE  
Encyclopaedia  
of CP/M





# audiogenic

Ltd.



UMI

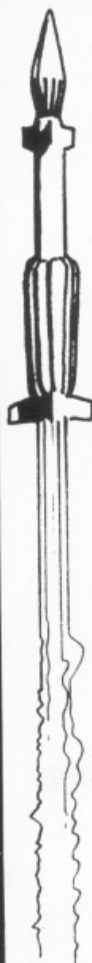
PET PACK  
SOFTWARE

commodore  
COMPUTER



CURSOR

CREATIVE  
SOFTWARE



**AMOK** ... The halls of AMOK are populated by robots out of control and out to get you. To save yourself you must be quick on the draw and fast on your feet. **VP010 £6.99.**

**SIMPLE SIMON** ... Puts your dexterity and memory to test. You have to follow a sequence of flashing colour bars and tones. **VP011 £6.99.**

**VICalc** ... Turns the VIC into an easy to use programmable calculator. Ten memories are displayed on the screen along with four working registers. Using single keystrokes all normal addition, multiplication etc. and scientific functions may be undertaken as well as compound interest and percentage. Precision may be set to round up the last digit from 0 to 9 decimal places. **VP012 £8.99.**

**A-MAZ-ING** ... Needs 3K expansion. Fast action gobble game - eat the dots and avoid the nasty ghosts. You can eat the ghosts when they change colour. **VP016 £6.99.**

**MASTERWITS** ... Try to deduce the pattern of four markers from the six colours at your disposal, while Masterwits gives you the clues you need. Rumour has it that seven tries is average! **VP023 £6.99.**

**KIDDIE CHECKERS** ... Teaches small children to play the game of draughts. Only looks one move ahead. **VP024 £6.99.**

**WALL STREET** ... The stock market comes to life. Follow the market's daily rise and fall with cash, shares and hope. Sharp trading will win. **VP025 £6.99.**

**ALIEN BLITZ** ... How good are you at blasting aliens from the sky? Find out on the superhuman ninth level. **VP026 £7.99.**

**SKYMATH** ... Needs 3K expansion. Specially for young children! Addition and subtraction problems set in a highly entertaining audio-visual presentation. The sound and visuals provide the incentive to learn. **VP029 £6.99.**

**SPACE DIVISION (Level 1)** ... Needs 3K expansion. Another one for kids! This program sets division questions in the context of a rocket countdown. As the questions are answered correctly, the rocket prepares for blast off, until finally the child is rewarded by seeing the rocket take off. **VP030 £6.99.**

**INVADER FALL** ... Another variation on the Invader theme. This time the unpredictable aliens fall from the sky at different points across the screen. You must shoot them before they touch ground. Accuracy and quick reflexes essential! **VP032 £6.99.**

**THE ALIEN** ... Needs 3K expansion. You are the Alien. You have landed in a maze inhabited by unfriendly creatures. You must trap the creatures in your inflatable traps to avoid being eaten by them. A totally original game concept! **VP033 £7.99.**

**STAR WARS** ... A game for all you budding Skywalkers! You are the space gunner fighting off the interceptor ships of the evil Empire. **VP034 £6.99.**

**HANGMAN-HANGMATH** ... **HANGMAN** ... As it suggests. You must guess the word before you get hung from the gallows. **HANGMATH** ... The same except that you have to solve a mathematical problem. **VP044 £7.99.**

**MATH HURDLER-MONSTER MAZE** ... **MATH HURDLER** ... Is designed to teach basic maths. If you answer wrongly the hurdler crashes. **MONSTER-MAZE** ... You are in a maze and have to escape by the exit without crashing into walls or being caught by the monster. **VP045 £7.99.**

**SEAWOLF-BOUNCE OUT-VIC TRAP** ... **SEAWOLF** ... You are a submarine and you have to sink as many enemy ships as possible in 60 seconds. **BOUNCE-OUT** ... Full colour 'Breakout' type game. Keep the ball in play while breaking down the wall. **VIC TRAP** ... A battle between you and the VIC. Try to cross the screen whilst enticing the VIC to cross your path to score extra points. **VP046 £8.99.**

**CODE MAKER-CODE BREAKER** ... **CODE BREAKER** ... The VIC has to guess what code or pattern you have made. **CODE MAKER** ... You have to guess the code or pattern that the VIC has produced. You are rewarded with black or white tokens as to the number of guesses you have made. **VP047 £7.99.**

NEW

**KOSMIC KAMIKAZE** ... Requires 3K or 8K expansion. Destroy the suicidal aliens as they try to land on Earth. Avoid the deadly beams from the Mothership. A fast-action Invader Fall type game. **VP053 £7.99.**

NEW

**MINIKIT** ... The low-cost high power VIC toolkit program for any memory size! This cassette program automatically relocates itself at the top of memory, taking up about 1K. Using Minikit you can enter the common Basic Keywords with just one keystroke. Toolkit commands include Find, Kill, Delete, Auto and Trace. **VP054 £7.99.**

NEW

**GOLF** ... At last - Golf in the privacy of your own home! Set your handicap and tee off - with choice of clubs and nine different holes with hazards, bunkers, water, etc. About the only thing it doesn't do is serve drinks in the clubhouse afterwards! **VP055 £7.99.**

## CARTRIDGE PACKS

**SPIDERS OF MARS** ... The most incredible VIC game yet! You are a trapped fly and you must shoot your way across Mars avoiding the dreaded Spiders and the other flying creatures. With classical music! **VP014 £24.99.**

NEW

**CLOUDBURST** ... Save the Earth from the downpour of Acid Raindrops and the invasion of the mutant Cloud Hoppers. Speed and skill are essential! With original music and ten levels of play. **VP048 £19.99.**

NEW

**RENAISSANCE** ... The ultimate Othello package for the VIC! This age-old game has been brought right up to date. You can play against the VIC with eight playing levels, or use the VIC as the board to play another person. During the games you can change sides and playing level, take back moves, set up and play special games, and even save and recall games to and from tape! **VP049 £24.99.**

NEW

**SATELLITES AND METEORITES** ... The amazing Asteroids type game cartridge for the VIC. All the facilities of the famous Arcade game, plus ... It uses the full screen! No more borders - the final frontier overcome! **VP050 £24.99.**

NEW

**METEOR RUN** ... Pilot your spaceship through the Meteor belt, blasting your way through the rocks and Alien saucers. A linear type of Asteroids game! Includes early warning radar display. **VP051 £24.99.**

NEW

**BUTI** ... The VIC programmers utility cartridge. Commands include AUTO, DELETE, DUMP, EDIT, FIND, HELP, KILL, OFF, RENUMBER, REPEAT, STEP, TRACE, UNNEW, plus Hex to Decimal (and vice-versa) converter and special VIC command which reconfigures the memory. All this PLUS A FREE 3K MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD INCLUDED! How do we do it??? **VP052 29.99**

Now also representing **HES** Human Engineered Software

**VIXEL**

from **THE CODE WORKS**

Programs include Assembler-Editor, Text-Editor, Pet Vic communications package and yet more games.



DINERS



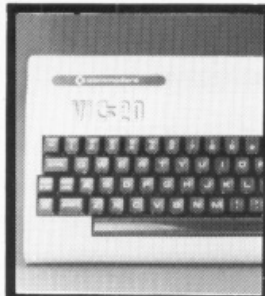
ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.  
AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD DEALERS OR DIRECT FROM

**AUDIOGENIC, P.O. Box 88, Reading, Berks. Tel: Reading (0734) 586334**



## 9 VIC: SPECIAL REPORT

History and future of this popular machine – plus fifty ways to expand it.



## 32 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

Is making money from programs as easy as it seems? No – says Guy Kewney

## 42 VIDEO DISK

This radical new technology could revolutionise micros.



## 48 CP/M: PULL-OUT ENCYCLOPAEDIA

Everything you *need* to know about the world's most popular operating system.

## FEATURES

**20 READ/WRITE** Where the readers fight back.

**36 USER FRIENDLINESS** How to recognise the symptoms!

**56 THE WORST DESIGNED MACHINE** Full review of this awful computer.

**64 EARLY COMPUTERS** How the micro evolved from the abacus.

**74 ARCHITECTS** Can a micro help design better buildings?

**90 FUZZY MATCHING** A technique that enables computers to recognise mis-spelt names.

**24 HOTLINE** Our exclusive survey reveals which are the best selling micros.

**52 ATARI GRAPHICS** Terry Hope begins a series telling you everything the manual didn't.

**60 ENHANCING PET BASIC** Add a SORT command that could save you hours.

**68 TOMMY'S TIPS** Programming problems solved here.

**78 ZX-81 LIFE** Machine Code program for this popular simulation.

**94 INSIDE TRADER**

## EDITORIAL

Publisher Julian Allason  
Editor Richard Pawson  
Art Editor Denis Appleby  
Technical Editor Chris Preston  
Special Correspondents Terry Hope  
Dennis Jarrett Mike Gross-Niklaus  
Lindsay Doyle David Eldridge  
John Gowans Bob Chappell  
Production Manager Wendy Cheetham  
Proofreader: Martin 'Legless' Banks

**Editorial Address:** P.O. Box 2  
Goring, Reading, England RG8 9LN  
Telephone: 049162 798  
Telex 444423 Attention Printout

## SUBSCRIPTIONS

**Annual Rates (12 issues)**  
UK £11.40 Europe £17.40  
USA airspeeded \$29 Eire £15.60  
Rest of World surface £16.50  
Rest of World airmail £30  
**Subscription Address:**  
Stuart House, Perry Mount Road,  
Haywards Heath, West Sussex,  
Permit to mail second class postage at  
New York, NY. USPS #598-610  
US Mailing Agent: Expeditors of the  
Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison Avenue  
Suite 1217, New York, NY 10222, USA.

## ADVERTISING

Advertising Manager Jonathan Horne  
Advertisement Executive: Karen Chambers  
**Advertising Address** Printout Adver-  
tising Office, North Warnborough,  
Basingstoke RG25 1PB.  
Telephone Odiham (025671) 2724  
Telex 444423 Attention Printout

Printed in England

ISSN 0 261-4499

Julian Allason is an independent consultant to the computer industry, and a non-executive director of Applied Computer Techniques (Holdings) p.l.c., as well as a partner in Printout Publications.





# OSBORNE 1

**Dual floppy disk drives.** Two 5¼" floppy disk drives provide 100,000 characters each of data storage, or about 60 pages of typed, doublespaced text.

**Diskette storage.** The floppy diskettes can be removed, providing infinite permanent information storage. Two compartments provide storage for up to 25 diskettes.

**RS-232C Interface.** Enables the OSBORNE 1 to connect with serial printers, or other devices using this popular industry-standard interface.

**IEEE 488 Interface.** Connects the OSBORNE 1 to the standard instrumentation bus, for data communication with test instruments.

Osborne 1.  
It doesn't need a room of its own.  
Or even a desk of its own.  
With its optional battery pack, in fact, it doesn't need mains electricity for up to two hours.  
It's - as you can see - portable.  
Weighing under 24lb in its weatherproof case, it can be carried in one hand. Or in your car. Or tucked under an airline seat.  
But its performance is equal to, often better than, small business computers several times as big and twice as expensive.  
The Osborne 1 will achieve in seconds commercial, engineering or scientific calculations which, without a computer, would take days.  
And store a whole library of data for instant retrieval and use any time.

Connected to a printer, it will operate as a word processor and produce letters, documents, reports - anything you want word- (and figure-) perfect.

And carry out financial planning, too, using an electronic spreadsheet, providing fast, accurate cash flow forecasts and instant answers to those important 'what if' questions.

You can see an Osborne 1 - and try it out - at any of the dealers listed below.

And then happily walk away with it.

## For £1,250\* the only personal business computer

\*excluding VAT.

See the Osborne 1 at any of these authorised dealers:

**LONDON**  
Adda Computers Ltd, Mercury House, Hangar Green, Ealing, London W5 3BA. Tel: (01) 997 6666

Business Computers (Systems) PLC, The Pagoda, Theobald Street, Borehamwood, Herts WD6 4RT. Tel: (01) 207 3344

Byteshop Computerland, 324 Euston Road, London NW1. Tel: (01) 387 0505

Digitus Limited, 10/14 Bedford Street, Covent Garden, London WC2E 9HE. Tel: (01) 379 6968

Equinox Computer Systems Ltd, Kieeman House, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB. Tel: (01) 739 2387/729 4460

Lion Microcomputers, Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1. Tel: (01) 637 8760

Microcomputers at Laskys, 42 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 9RD. Tel: (01) 636 0845

O Computers, 108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP. Tel: (01) 630 5449

Star Computer Group PLC, 64 Great Eastern Street, London EC2A 3QR. Tel: (01) 739 7633

Subscription Services, 70 Warren Street, London W1P 5PA. Tel: (01) 388 2663

The Xerox Store, 84 Piccadilly, London W1V 9HE. Tel: (01) 629 0694

77 High Holborn, London WC1V 6LS. Tel: (01) 242 9596

110 Moorgate, London EC2M 6SU. Tel: (01) 588 1531

**BELFAST**  
Northern Ireland Business Systems Ltd, 7/9 Botanic Avenue, Belfast BT7 1JH. Tel: (0232) 48340

**BIRMINGHAM**  
Byteshop Computerland, 94/96 Hurst Street, Birmingham B5 4TD. Tel: (021) 622 7149

Microcomputers at Laskys, 19/21 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4LP. Tel: (021) 632 6303

**BRISTOL**  
\*Microcomputers at Laskys, 16/20 Penn Street, Bristol BS1 3AN. Tel: (0272) 20421

**CAMBRIDGE**  
Cambridge Computer Store, 1 Emmanuel Street, Cambridge CB1 1NE. Tel: (0233) 65334/5

**CHESTER**  
Microcomputers at Laskys, The Forum, Northgate Street, Chester CH1 2BZ. Tel: (0244) 317667

**DERBY**  
Datron Micro Centre, Duckworth Square, Derby DE1 1JZ. Tel: (0322) 380085

**EDINBURGH**  
Microcomputers at Laskys, 4 St James Centre, Edinburgh EH1 3SR. Tel: (031) 556 2914

**GLASGOW**  
Byteshop Computerland, Magnet House, 61 Waterloo Street, Glasgow G2 7BP. Tel: (041) 221 7409

Microcomputers at Laskys, 22/24 West Nile Street, Glasgow G7 2PF. Tel: (041) 226 3349

**GUILDFORD**  
Systematic Business Computers, Braboeuf House, 64 Portsmouth Road, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5DU. Tel: (0483) 32666

**LIVERPOOL**  
Microcomputers at Laskys, 14 Castle Street, Liverpool L2 0TA. Tel: (051) 227 2535

**MANCHESTER**  
Byteshop Computerland, 11 Gateway House, Station Approach, Piccadilly, Manchester 1. Tel: (061) 236 4737

Microcomputers at Laskys, 12/14 St Mary's Gate, Market Street, Manchester M1 1PX. Tel: (061) 832 6087

**NEWCASTLE**  
Sage Systems, Hawick Crescent, Newcastle upon Tyne NE6 1AS. Tel: (0632) 761669

**NOTTINGHAM**  
Byteshop Computerland, 92A Upper Parliament Street, Nottingham NG1 6LF. Tel: (0602) 40576

\*Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Smithy Row, Nottingham NG1 2DU. Tel: (0602) 415150

**PRESTON**  
Microcomputers at Laskys, 1/4 Guildhall Arcade, Preston PR1 1HR. Tel: (0772) 59264



# OSBORNE 1

TM

**Internal electronics.** Z80A™ CPU, 64K bytes RAM memory (60K available to the programmer, 4K used to run the screen.) System software is held in ROM in a separate address space.

**Screen.** Clear, 5", 24-row screen displays a 52-character window on a 128-character line with automatic horizontal scrolling.

**Monitor Interface.** Connects the OSBORNE 1 to any monitor screen.

**Keyboard.** A standard typewriter keyboard plus numeric, adding-machine keypad for fast entry, and cursor control keys for easy cursor movement.

**Case.** The plastic case snaps together to form a weatherproof, 24-pound package that fits underneath the standard airline seat.

## Standard software

Five outstanding software packages, with a retail value of over £800 are included:

- CP/M® Operating System
- WORDSTAR® with MAIL MERGE®
- SUPERCALC™ ● MBASIC®
- CBASIC®

## Optional extras

- Modem cable for use with acoustic couplers for telephone transmission of data
- Battery pack
- Double density disk drives with 200K bytes of storage per drive

Trademarks: SUPERCALC: Sorcim Corporation; Z80A: Zilog Corporation.  
Registered Trademarks: OSBORNE 1: Osborne Computer Corporation; CP/M Digital Research; WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE: MicroPro International; MBASIC: Microsoft; CBASIC: Compiler Systems, Inc.

## Computer you can take anywhere.

**SHEFFIELD**  
Datron Micro Centre, 2 Abbeydale Road, Sheffield S7 1FD.  
Tel: (0742) 585490  
Microcomputers at Laskys, 58 Leopold Street, Sheffield  
S1 2GZ. Tel: (0742) 750971

**SLOUGH**  
The Xerox Store, 3/4 William Street, Slough, Berkshire  
SL1 1XY. Tel: (0753) 76957

**SOUTHAMPTON**  
Xitan Systems Limited, 23 Cumberland Place,  
Southampton SO1 2BB. Tel: (0703) 38740

**TORQUAY**  
Crystal Electronics, 40 Magdalene Road, Torquay, Devon.  
Tel: (0805) 22699

For further information and full specification, return the coupon to The Marketing Manager, Osborne Computer Corporation (UK) Ltd, 38 Tanners Drive, Blakelands North, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire MK14 5BW. Telephone: 0908 615274. Telex 825220

More information on Osborne 1, please.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel \_\_\_\_\_

MCP/6

# OSBORNE

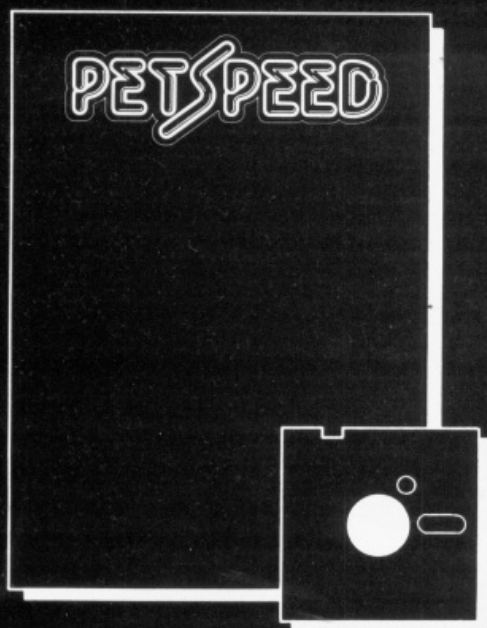
COMPUTER CORPORATION (UK) LTD.

\* Opening shortly



# PET/SPED

## Put some zipp into your programs



### SPECIAL OFFER FOR EDUCATIONAL USERS

Volume discount on all  
orders placed by accredited  
educational users before  
31st October 1982. Consult  
your local dealer or ring  
Oxford 49597.



Petspeed compiled programs Just ZIPP through your Commodore computer.

To illustrate the point Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd., have produced an enlightening demonstration disk entitled "Life in the Fast Lane", which gives objective comparisons between Pet Basic, Petspeed and the alternative Basic Compiler.

Petspeed is the only **optimising** Basic Compiler available for any microcomputer, which is only one of its other advantages.

**FASTER** – Petspeed is capable of double the speed of the DTL Basic Compiler and up to 40 times the speed of Pet Basic.

**SHORTER PROGRAM SIZE** – the size of long programs is considerably reduced.

**COMPATIBLE** – Petspeed will compile ANY Pet Basic program.

**OPTIMISATION** – Petspeed is the only optimising Basic Compiler available for any microcomputer, because of its optimisation, programs run much faster.

**SECURITY** – Your programs belong to YOU. Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd. makes no claim on Petspeed Compiled programs. No key or security device is required for compiled programs and users can build in their own protection. Petspeed code is unlistable and compiled programs cannot be tampered with.

**PRICE** – we will leave you to compare prices.

Also available **COMPILED INTEGER BASIC** – 150 to 200 times the speed of Basic Compiled. Compiled Basic is for those applications where the speed of the machine is required without the inconvenience of assembly level programming. Ideal for scientific and educational users. Compatible with Petspeed.



Petspeed for 8000 series .....	£240
Compiled Basic .....	£165

**Special Offer:** Petspeed for 8000 series PLUS  
Compiled Basic for just £320.

Prices do not include VAT or postage & packing.

Write or phone today for a free copy of the 'Life in the fast lane' demonstration disk.

**Oxford Computer Systems (Software) Ltd.**  
7 & 8 Park End Street, Oxford OX1 1HH  
Telephone Oxford (0865) 49597





# BIG VIC SAVERS from the Experts

# The VIC CENTRE



**FOR STARTERS**

The complete VIC-20 colour computer kit to get you started.

The VIC is friendly, clever and very powerful. Our Starter Kit comes complete with:

- The VIC 20 colour computer
- The VIC cassette deck
- 10 blank cassettes
- The VIC games joystick
- The teach yourself "Introduction to Basic, Part 1" and the VIC User Manual.
- We supply a 13 amp plug and give you the VIC Centre twelve months warranty

Your VIC Starter Kit saves £20 on RRP (before VAT) and will be mailed complete and ready to go.

**£217**  
excl VAT

Total price £249.55 incl VAT + £4 post & packing and insurance.

**SAVE £20!**



**GETTING BIGGER**

Got a VIC 20? Then you will probably want to expand its memory capacity and use cartridges such as the Programmers Aid or the Super Expander. With the VIC Centre Expansion Package you can take your VIC up to 30K with the Arfon Expansion Unit with its seven slot mother board and integral power supply. The aluminium cover will allow you to neatly position your monitor or TV set.

A 16K Ram expansion cartridge  
A choice of either *Programmers Reference Guide* or *VIC Revealed* and a choice of *Super Expander* or *Programmers Aid* or *Machine Code Monitor* cartridges

**£180**  
excl VAT

Total price £207.00 incl VAT + £4 post & packing and insurance.

For just £180 excluding VAT the Getting Bigger kit saves you £20 and has:

- The Arfon Expansion Unit
- Cover to take TV

**SAVE £20!**

**HAVE FUN AT OUR EXPENSE**

Any three VIC Centre cassette games for just £17.50 excl VAT

Choose from:

- Blitz
- Canyon Fighter
- Star Wolf
- Tunesmith
- PR Software
- Packman
- Invader Fall
- Vic Cube
- Othello
- Super Moon Lander

Total price £20.12 incl VAT + £2 post & packing

**Any 3**  
**£43.50**  
excl VAT

Any three VIC cartridge games from the VIC Centre for just £43.50 excl VAT

Choose from:

- Super Slot
- Road Race
- Avenger
- Super Lander
- Alien Game
- Amok
- Bounce Out
- Alien Blitz
- City Bomber
- Black Hole

Total price £50.02 incl VAT + £2 post & packing

**Any 3**  
**£17.50**  
excl VAT

The VIC Centre, 154 Victoria Road, Acton, London W3 (near North Acton tube station) has the widest range of VIC accessories. All the items below are available mail order—just telephone with your credit card number

Hardware and Peripherals		Price excl VAT		
RS 232C Cartridge	30.39	Simple Simon	6.08	
IEEE Cartridge	47.39	Masterwits	6.08	
Vic 3K Rampack	26.04	Kiddie Checkers	6.08	
Vic 8K Rampack	39.09	Wallstreet	6.08	
Vic 16K Rampack	65.17	Alien Blitz	6.95	
Programmers Aid	30.39	Vicalc	7.82	
Super Expander (High Resolution)	30.39	Hangman-Hangmath	6.95	
Machine Code Monitor Cartridge	30.39	Ski-Run	4.34	
Joystick	6.52	Dune Buggy	4.34	
Lightpen	25.00	Super Worm	4.34	
Joystick (plotting)	13.00	Worm	3.47	
Lowcost RS232C	22.99	Cosmic Battle	4.34	
Tool Kit	25.00	Codebreaker	2.60	
Vic Kit II	29.00	Viterm A	8.49	
Games Port Adaptor Cable	17.25	Star Wars	6.08	
RDM Switchboard	29.00	Crazy Balloon	7.82	
RS232C fully implemented	49.00	Jungle	4.34	
		Rabbit Functions	4.34	
Cartridges		Cassettes requiring additional 3K memory		
Satellites & Meteorites	21.73	A-Maz-Ing	6.08	
Cloudburst	17.38	Missile Command	7.82	
Renaissance	21.73	3D-Maze	6.95	
Star Battle	17.35	Dragon Maze	6.95	
Jelly Monsters	17.35	Asteroid Belt	7.00	
Spiders from Mars	21.73	VPM	7.82	
Meteor Run	21.73	Vicat	7.82	
Omega Race	17.35	Skymath	6.08	
Cassettes		Space Division (Level 1)	6.08	
Introduction to Basic (Part I)	13.00	The Alien	6.95	
Codebreaker Codemaker	6.95	Frogger	7.82	
Vic Seawolf, Trap, Bounce Out	7.82	Charset 20	4.34	
Monster Maze, Math Hurdler	6.95			
Amok	6.08			

All the above prices are excl VAT, add £1 per order, postage & packing.

To order Send mail order to:

ADDA Home Computers Ltd, FREEPOST, London W3 6BR — you do not need a stamp — enclosing details of your order + cheque to include VAT + postage & packing  
Instant telephone orders: Telephone the VIC Centre on 01-992 9904 and quote your Visa, Access or American Express number

**adda**  
HOME COMPUTERS LTD



# How to make the best home computer in the world even better.

## Peripherals to turn a powerful computer into a super-computer for the professional.

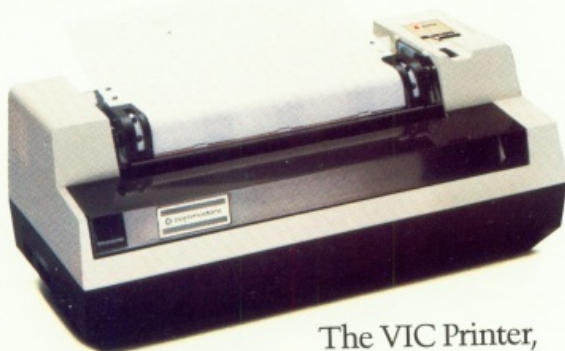
With VIC, you have the finest home computer money can buy. And the more you use it, the more you will ask it to do.

Pretty soon, you'll want to extend VIC's vast potential to the full; and there is a wide range of VIC peripherals to help you do it.

Disk drives, disk-based software, a printer, cassette unit, joysticks, paddles—with these, VIC computing becomes total computing: giving you true professional power and capability.

We describe the major units here; projects also underway include a Prestel/Tantel adaptor, voice synthesizer, robotic interface and much more besides.

### VIC PRINTER



The VIC Printer, like all VIC peripherals, offers a very high specification at a very competitive price.

It will print programs, letters, business data, graphic displays and so on.

Its main features include: 80 characters per line • Tractor feed dot matrix • 30 characters per second print speed • Full alphanumerics and graphic printing • Double-size character capability • All cables and leads.

### VIC FLOPPY DISK UNIT

The VIC single-drive Disk Unit provides a fast, accurate and efficient means of storing and retrieving data and programs.

Together with the Printer, it transforms the VIC 20 into the ideal system for the small businessman or serious computer programmer.

Features include: 174,848 bytes capacity • Uses soft-sectored standard 5¼" single density floppy disks • Direct interface to VIC •

Direct compatibility with Printer • Intelligent system independent of VIC.

(VIC RAM not required to run it).



### EXPANSION MEMORY CARTRIDGES

Special plug-in cartridges are available to expand VIC's memory. 3K, 8K and 16K RAM packs plug directly into the computer.

A Memory Expansion Board is also available to develop VIC's capabilities to the maximum.



For full details of VIC 20, its peripherals and software, and a list of your local dealers, contact:  
The Commodore Information Centre,  
675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire.  
Tel: Slough 79292.



**commodore**  
**VIC 20**

**The best home computer in the world.**



# SPECIAL • VIC SUPPLEMENT

The Commodore VIC has now been on sale for nine months in this country – and is currently selling at a rate of more than 6,000 units per month. The VIC is now supported by a vast range of both software packages (games and business applications) and hardware additions. *MicroComputer Printout* con-

ducted an in-depth survey of the world of the VIC: its history and future, together with a technical overview, and a survey of compatible products. The background information should be useful to anyone considering the purchase of a home microcomputer.

R.P.



## How VIC came to be.....

Microcomputers, in common with most anthropological species, evolve and adapt themselves to suit the environment in which they live.

The Commodore VIC is a direct descendant of the Commodore PET, one of the first microcomputers to be mass-produced way back in 1977. Though the early PETs (at that stage unsupported by floppy disks and printers) were widely sold for 'home' and 'educational' use, the first customers were almost entirely computer enthusiasts – who wanted to be able to write programs without the restrictions encountered using the computers at their college or work.

As public computer awareness increased, it became apparent that a much larger market existed amongst those who were not already programming enthusiasts, but who wanted to play arcade games or to give their children a chance to learn about computers. But before that could happen, computers needed to become cheaper and more friendly, offering colour displays, sound effects and the like.

Commodore took the PET design and ruthlessly chopped out all the expensive bits. Usable memory (RAM), for example, was truncated to 5K; the power supply moved outside the main casing so it could easily be adapted for different countries; even the casing itself was changed from pre-formed steel to tough snap-together plastic; most important of all, the display screen was replaced by an interface to a domestic T.V. set.

As the design was being stream-lined, Commodore's semiconductor plant, MOS Technology, came up with a development that would provide colour and sound – the Video Interface Controller (from which VIC derives its name). All the electronic components needed to drive a TV set in full colour were reduced to a single chip which, once again, could easily be changed to cater for the different colour T.V. systems employed in the USA and Europe. The VIC chip also incorporated tone generators and sensor devices to cope with joysticks and light pens (*see ANATOMY OF THE VIC*).

The fact that Commodore were employing existing technology and that the design had been adapted from the PET obviously helped to keep the price down. Commodore took this policy too far, however, and it is now generally considered to have been a mistake to re-use the PET BASIC and most of the operating system – instead of a more user-friendly set of commands to cope with the sound and colour.

Though prototype VICs first appeared as early as January 1980 at the Las Vegas Consumer Electronics Show, it was not until Autumn '81 that UK shipments commenced; deliveries to Japan and USA had commenced a few months earlier.

Despite fierce competition from Atari, Texas, Sinclair et al, Commodore claim to have sold over 200,000 VICs worldwide already, with some 6,000 moving through the UK warehouse each month.

Meanwhile, Big Brother PET, has moved upmarket into the business sector. The species has therefore not only evolved, but multiplied!



# ANATOMY OF

## Interfacing

VIC comes with a built-in cassette interface – though you have to use Commodore's own unit (the C2N, which costs around £40) as it won't work with an ordinary cassette player.

A separate serial interface is incorporated to manage the various peripherals which Commodore and other suppliers will be offering. A single drive floppy disk is already available (£395) and the low cost dot matrix printer will follow shortly.

Finally, there is an 8-bit parallel user port which can be used to link into your own circuits – ideal for the electronic experimenter. Software exists in the VIC operating system to turn this port into an RS232 (which would give access to a wider range of printers and modems etc) though it is necessary to add on a small piece of hardware to give the correct voltage levels.

## Colour/Graphics

For colour purposes, the screen has three different properties: the border around the edge of the screen which can be any one of eight colours; the foreground colour (which is like the ink you are drawing characters in) may also be one of eight. The background colour (equivalent to the colour of the paper you are writing on) includes eight lighter shades – i.e. 16 in all. Changing the foreground colour involves pressing CTRL and one of the top row of keys. Changing background and border colours requires the use of a POKE command.

Any one of the graphic symbols appearing on the keys, can be displayed in any one of the 22x23 block positions, in any one of eight colours – making possible some attractive pictures and abstract patterns.

If you want to draw fine lines and curves it is necessary to purchase a plug-in cartridge that offers high-resolution graphics in addition to the normal block graphics.

It is possible to design your own characters for use on the screen (anything from games symbols to the Greek alphabet) without any additional hardware. However, the technique is poorly documented in the VIC manuals, so you would need to refer to magazine articles, or one of the commercially sold utility programs.

## Keyboard

While not up to the standard of, say, an IBM golfball, VIC's keyboard can be described as 'typewriter-like'. Upper and lower case characters are accessed in the normal way, and there is a special graphics mode to access the large variety of 'block' graphics inscribed on the front of most keys.

The Commodore symbol key (bottom left corner) is used as a different kind of SHIFT to distinguish between the two graphics on each key. CTRL (Control) in conjunction with a key 1-8 changes the colour in which you are writing.

## BASIC & Memory

The standard VIC comes with 5K of RAM, of which 3.5K is available to run programs, either typed in or LOADED from cassette. Additional memory can be plugged in (see Expansion) up to a maximum of 32K RAM.

In addition, 20K of ROM is included to house all the routines VIC needs to operate itself (called Operating System) and understand the programs you type in (the BASIC Interpreter). The ROM, too, can be expanded slightly with plug-in ROM packs which may be anything from extra BASIC commands to Space Invaders.

VIC's BASIC Interpreter has come in for much criticism because it lacks special commands to cope with the colour, graphics, sound and game controls. The BASIC used is in fact nearly identical to PET BASIC, and Commodore claim that compatibility between the two systems was the motive. A more likely reason is that insufficient time and resources were allocated to the software development department.



# THE VIC

## Sound & Vision

VIC can drive either a domestic T.V. set or a colour monitor, for both its colour display and for sound and music output.

There are in fact four distinct tone generators inside the VIC – making possible harmonies and chords. One of the four contains a White Noise function for producing a wider variety of effects – such as explosions, sirens and whistles. Both the volume and tone of the sound can be controlled from the keyboard or a program.

## Expansion

Apart from the various peripheral interfaces and the game control port, the VIC can be expanded by means of its Memory Expansion slot – essentially an edge connector recessed into the back of the VIC. Various cartridges can be plugged into this slot including ROM packs (that is, software such as games or education programs in cartridge form), and additional RAM (you can expand VIC's 5K RAM up to a maximum of 32K in this way).

If you want to plug in more than one pack then it is necessary to purchase a motherboard which is a unit almost the same size as VIC with its own power supply and up to six cartridge slots similar to VIC's own one. You can thus select between programs at the push of a button, or use it to expand VIC's RAM in easy stages.

## Screen Editing

Ironically, VIC's screen shows off the computer's strongest and weakest features. Having 23 rows of only 22 characters in width has resulted in much criticism – if you are writing your own programs this restriction can be very annoying. If you are running games and so forth, the 22 columns of characters is irrelevant – as special graphics characters are used instead of letters and numbers.

But the built-in Screen Editor is so nice to use – it puts many business systems to shame. The Cursor Control keys (along with Insert/Delete etc.) allow you to move to any point in the program or text you are editing and make instant corrections and amendments.

## Game Controls

VIC has obviously been designed with arcade games and non-technical users in mind. The four function keys to the right of the keyboard can be defined by the program to signify any function from 'fire' to 'add VAT to this amount' to minimise the amount of typing and keyboard searching by the user.

The Game Control port on this side of the VIC also aims to eliminate the keyboard. Two game paddle controls or one joystick can be attached. Alternatively, there is provision for a light-pen – a device that can be pointed at items on the screen instead of having to select them using the keyboard.

**R.P.**

## Construction

VIC's casing is made from tough plastic, and with rubber feet is equally comfy on the floor, coffee table or across your lap. Unfortunately, the configuration is made rather messy by the necessity for two external black boxes (included with the VIC) – one for the power supply and the other, called a UHF modulator to interface to a domestic television. The VIC itself is prone to get rather warm after a couple of hours use (though not dangerously so) and it is also necessary to remember to switch the power supply off at the mains after use.

Though the slots in the casing for various interfaces and edge connectors could be prone to dust and paperclips etc., the VIC is on a par with most home computers on quality of construction.



# ADD-ONS & PLUG-INS

One of the VIC's greatest assets is the vast range of add-ons and plug-ins with which the computer can be expanded. Mike Todd takes a look at what's available from Commodore and independent suppliers.

With the market for VIC-compatible peripherals and programs growing so rapidly, no review of products could claim to be complete. What follows below is an overview of add-ons and plug-ins, divided into four categories: memory expansion, add-ons, software and books.

## Memory expansion

Extra memory allows longer programs to be written and also permits the use of VIC's high resolution graphics capabilities.

The internal memory layout is rather odd, and as a result, there are several ways of adding extra memory.

A maximum of 32K of RAM can be used, divided into 4 blocks of 8K each. The first block (block 0) already contains 1K of RAM, followed by a 3K gap, 3.5K for BASIC programs and a final .5K for the screen memory. The 3K gap is filled when using any RAM expansion with a specified 3K section.

Blocks 1 to 3 are filled using RAM in multiples of 8K and must be filled in ascending order. For instance, if 8K RAM is placed in block 3 with none in blocks 1 or 2, the VIC will just ignore it! Small

switches or soldered connectors on the RAM pack usually determine which block each 8K of RAM will occupy.

ROM packs, such as games and other plug-in programs normally occupy block 5 which is not available for BASIC programs. However, there are now cartridge simulators available which fill this 8K block with RAM to allow the simulation of cartridge programs. For maximum benefit, these must be battery backed up so that they do not lose their contents when power is removed. These are useful for developing software prior to putting it into a ROM or just for copying software from other ROM packs. (Ahem, not pirating software, surely! - Ed)

The table lists most of the memory expansion boards and cartridges currently available. The column headed CAPACITY shows the maximum amount of RAM the unit can take, while the RAM SUPPLIED column shows how much RAM is actually installed and an asterisk indicates that the RAM is battery backed up so that the contents are not lost when the VIC is turned off.

STACK (290-298 Derby Road, Bootle, Liverpool. 051-933 5511) must be one of the most prolific manufacturers of VIC goodies. The bottom of the range is their simple 3K RAM pack and at the other end is their 19K expansion in which the 16K is battery backed. The main range is based on a single board with space for 3K

Arfon expansion board with seven slots

RAM and twelve 2K RAM chips. This allows a wide variety of configurations to be bought. The table shows two prices for most of the boards. The larger figure is for the special low power RAM chips. There is also a ROM socket on board and the expansion port is repeated.

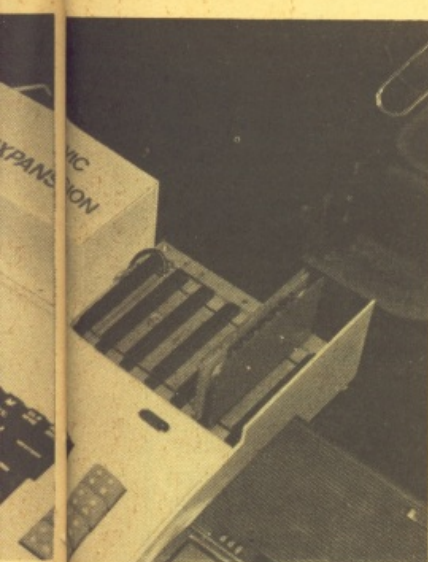
BEELINES (Freepost, Bolton BL3 6YZ. 0204-384599) and ADDA (154 Victoria Road, Acton, London W4. 01-992 9904) both sell a 32K memory expansion unit which also brings the VIC up to 40 characters per line. Gone are the normal VIC graphics and these are replaced by the TELETEXT/VIEWDATA graphics characters. ADDA also sell the 40 column unit separately at about £115. I would argue against buying one of these units unless you want to do something clever with PRESTEL or TELETEXT - if you really want 40 characters per line, wait for the 40 column VIC!

ARFON (Cibyn Industrial Estate, Caernarfon, Gwynedd, N. Wales) and Commodore (675 Ajax Avenue, Trading Estate, Slough, Berks. 0753-74111) both have very similar products available. They both do 3K, 8K and 16K expansion cartridges at the same prices, so there's nothing to choose between them. However, their two expansion chassis are significantly different. The Commodore unit has the memory expansion port repeated six times, and simply plugs into the VIC without any mechanical support. The ARFON unit is well supported and even allows a shelf to be fitted for putting a small TV on. The ARFON board is also significantly cheaper!

AUDIO COMPUTERS (87, Bournemouth Park Road, Southend-on-Sea. 0707-618144) produce a low power 20K cartridge (VCR-20) which is also available

Manufacturer	Capacity	RAM Supplied	Number of Slots	Power Supply	Cost
Stack	3K	3K	1	No	29.89
	3K+16K	3K+16K*	1	No	227.70
	3K+24K	8K	1	No	94.30/ 79.35
	3K+24K	16K	1	No	142.60/113.85
	3K+24K	24K	1	No	192.05/148.35
	3K+24K	3K	1	No	56.35
	3K+24K	3K+8K	1	No	103.00/ 97.75
	3K+24K	3K+16K	1	No	167.90/132.25
	3K+24K	3K+24K	1	No	211.60/166.75
Beeline	32K	32K	1	Yes	253.00
Commodore	3K	3K	0	No	29.95
	8K	8K	0	No	44.95
	16K	16K	0	No	74.95
	-	-	6	Yes	125.95
Arfon	3K	3K	0	No	29.95
	8K	8K	0	No	44.95
	16K	16K	0	No	74.95
	-	-	7	Yes	97.75
Audio Computers	20K	3K	0	No	24.00
	20K	20K	0	No	64.00
	0K+0K+8K	0K+0K+8K*	2	No	44.00
Greenwich	3K+24K+8K	none	1	No	51.75





with only 4K. Extra HM6116 chips are £5.00 each. Their VCS cartridge simulator has 8K of battery backed CMOS RAM.

**GREENWICH INSTRUMENTS** (22, Bardsley Lane, Greenwich, London SE10 9RF. 01-853 0868) produce a single board with a duplicate memory expansion slot on it, and 5 sockets to take up to 35K of RAM. It is designed to be equipped with their INSTANT ROMS, available in 4K and 8K versions, but which cost over £60 each! A useful development tool, but expensive.

I have my own ideas about the perfect expansion unit, but no-one manufactures anything quite like it (yet!) I would like to see something like the ARFON chassis, complete with power supply and space for the modulator and the shelf for the TV. However, I would only have 4 memory expansion ports instead of seven and in the space left I would have sockets for the full 27K (i.e. 3K+24K) of RAM expansion

together with 8K of battery backed up RAM as a cartridge simulator with each of these three sections individually switchable out of circuit. There would be no RAM included so that only the bare minimum would be bought to start with. And the cost? It would have to be less than £100.

## Add-ons

Probably the most popular add-on for the VIC is the cassette recorder. Because of the unusual (but reliable) recording method adopted by Commodore it is best to buy the Commodore cassette machine for £44.95.

If you would rather use your existing domestic cassette recorder, a special interface is available for £19.55 from Customised Electronics Ltd. (Winker Green Mills, Stanningley Road, Armley, Leeds. 0532-792332).

The VIC 1515 printer costs £230, and plugs straight into the back of the VIC. It prints up to 80 characters across the page (a relief from the 22 on the screen) at 30 characters per second on tractor feed paper (that is paper with holes up each side) and will print the VIC graphics character set.

The VIC 1540 floppy disk unit is the final major item of hardware in the VIC range and costs £396. It allows very much faster storage and access of programs and data than the cassette. Data recorded on disk by the VIC can be read by the PET disk drives 2020/3030/4040, and vice versa which means that data can be exchanged between the two systems. Unfortunately, the VIC disk drive is much slower than the PET drives but this won't significantly affect most users.

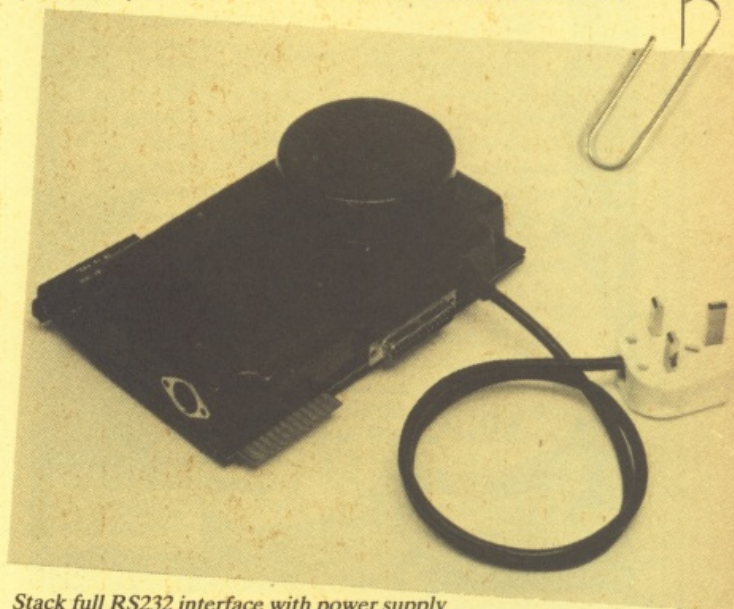
If you've already got a PET disk or printer, maybe you would like to use it on the VIC. Commodore

make a VIC-IEEE interface cartridge for £54.50 which makes this possible.

If, instead, you have an RS232 printer then there are a variety of RS232 interface cartridges available. The VIC itself already has the necessary software to drive an RS232 device, it just needs the interfacing hardware to be attached to the user port. The Commodore RS232 interface (VIC 1011A) costs £34.95.

paddles at £13.50 for a pair. These can be used with a couple of the Commodore games and are merely rotary controls whose position can be detected by the software.

It is important to realise that there are two types of joystick available – the switch type and the analogue type – and they are both totally different. So if you are buying one then make sure you know which sort it is. **STACK**



*Stack full RS232 interface with power supply*

Stack produce two RS232 interfaces. For £19.84 there is a low cost, bi-directional RS232 interface with a minimum of frills. The fully implemented interface costs £56.35 and contains its own built-in power supply with facilities to get at some of the power rails for other peripheral devices if required.

3D also produce an RS232 interface for about £25. They also have an interface available which will allow the VIC to drive any Centronics type printer for around £50. This could be very useful in view of the number of Centronics-compatible devices around.

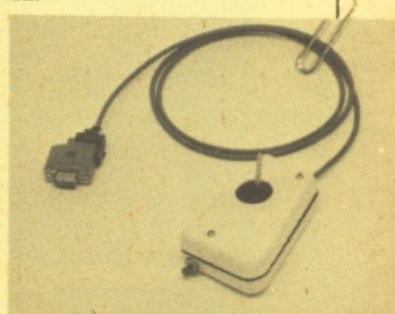
Stack make a light pen for £28.75 which will work in normal and hi-res modes. This is attached to a length of curly cable and plugs straight into the games port at the side of the VIC, and the position of the light pen is easily detectable from within a program.

Also plugging into the games port, Commodore have a simple switch type joystick complete with "fire" button for £7.50 which can be used with many of Commodore's cartridge games. The style of the joystick is very like the Atari version, but is reported to be a bit more robust.

Le Stick is supposed to be the ultimate joystick and is available from ADDA at £30.75. This is a one handed joystick which uses tilt switches to detect its position. Commodore also make games

produce a joystick at £14.95 and they don't say what type it is.

If you want to connect a light pen and a joystick to the VIC at the same time, the STACK VIC games-port-adaptor cable reproduces the games port twice and costs £19.84. In fact STACK do a wide range of bits and pieces for the VIC including leads, plugs and sockets, dust covers and so on.



*Stack analogue joystick*

(Ed – As we went to press, news came in that ADDA have signed up the UK distribution rights to a number of exciting VIC add-ons from Datatronic in Sweden. These include a low-cost modem, a cartridge of relays for the home experimenter and a large number of cartridge games and utilities – including the programming language FORTH).

## Software

Commodore produces a variety of plug-in cartridges for £19.85.

*Commodore VIC-1540 single floppy disk*





**C SOFT**

## VIC 20 SOFTWARE

### HI-RES GRAPHICS TUTORIAL

At last a simple and demonstrative package that lets you learn at an easy pace how to use the remarkable graphic features of the VIC 20. They said it couldn't be done. **£10.95**

### VIC 20 SOUND TUTORIAL

You have to hear to believe with this package. These voices all at once. Learn how to use this new package. Test, Play and Control all covered for **£10.95**



SOUND

Move memory  
Erase memory  
Dump memory  
Un-assembler  
Save code  
Assembler

**£9.95**

**MEDUSA** is a machine code monitor for people who have extra memory but no expensive mother-board and can't have the cartridge monitor. MEDUSA will run any memory configuration of 6K or more.

### PELMANISM

Can you recall where you last saw something? This program will stretch your brain to its limits. Hi-res graphics and colour to enhance this already brilliant game. **ONLY**

**£9.95**

### PATIENCE

Play this game for hours on end for complete enjoyment. This old card game put onto the VIC is a proven winner with young and old alike. **THIS GAME IS NOT FOR CHEATS, CARD SHARPS OR FROGS. ONLY**

**£9.95**

WHY BUY THE REST  
CHOOSE THE BEST ONLY  
FROM C SOFT...

### SIMON SAYS

An addictive game of follow the leader. Can you remember the sequence of notes and repeat them in the correct order? **A GREAT GAME FOR ALL THE FAMILY**

**£7.50**

### RENUMBER UTILITY

Renumber a program to save precious bytes and speed up the run time of the program. **WILL RUN IN ANY MEMORY CONFIGURATION**

**£5.50**

HI-RES  
GRAPHICS  
AND  
COLOUR

### GOLF

Play the game of kings in your own home. Come rain or shine this realistic game will have you glued to the screen for hours. Beware of... bunkers, trees, the rough to get on the green. 18 hole course with complete set of clubs (sorry no caddy). **ONLY**

**£10.95**

### TEMPEST

Shoot down the aliens before they get you. Fast and furious is this game so beware. **ONLY**

**£6.95**

### COMPETITION

**£500.00**  
to be won for the best machine  
code program - requires on each  
program sold

Offices at: 38 High Street, Sutton Coldfield, W. Midlands  
905 Walsall Road, Great Barr, Birmingham, W. Midlands

**FOR EXCELLENCE AND DEPENDABILITY  
AND USE ON MOST MICROCOMPUTERS**



**ALPHATRONICS MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS LTD.,**  
Norfolk House, 435 Silbury Boulevard, Central Milton Keynes MK9 3HB  
Telephone: (0908) 663906 Telex: 825016 ROCOCO G

**MR MICRO**

**LTD.**

## VIC 20 SOFTWARE

### VIGIL THE NEW 60 COMMAND GAMES LANGUAGE

Includes 9 games: Breakout, Anti Aircraft, Space War, Concentration, Maze, U.F.O., Space Battle, Kaleidoscope and Fortune Teller.

**NOW ONLY  
£25**

50 Page manual included. Requires 3K expansion.

### GRAPHVICS ADD 18 NEW COMMANDS

152 x 160, Hi-Res & Multicolour on same screen. Save/load Pictures. Shows you exactly what your VIC is really capable of.

**£18.95**

Complete with sample programmes and manual. 3K or 8K expansion required.

### MYSTERIOUS ISLAND

JULES VERNE GRAPHIC VIC VENTURE  
HIGH RESOLUTION HIGH ENJOYMENT.

**£16**

Pack includes: Mastertape, Practice Progs, Extra Data Tape and Play Guide. Requires 16K expansion.

### GOLD RUSH

The amazingly successful  
PRIZE VIC VENTURE

For the Prospector who finds the Golden Word.

**PRIZE  
NOW OVER  
£275**

**£16**

Tape and Guide.

### GREAT BALLOON RACE

THE FUN GRAPHIC RACE GAME

Kitty now over £125.

Current High Score 644 by C. Church of Essex.  
Every entrant has 3 chances to win.

**£16**

### ASTRO COMMAND

Fire your missiles using Joystick Guidance before your cities are destroyed.

**£6.95**

### VIC TREK

boldly go where no VIC has gone before!

**£6.95**

### DAMSEL

Up to 6 players follow the path to rescue the Damsel, overcoming Ogres & Monsters on the way.

**£6.95**

### VIC MEN

The BugByte version of PACMAN.

**£6.95**

### VIC VALUE No1

**ONLY £7.95**

Four great games one one tape! Helicopter Lander, Vic Hunter, Dragon and Alien Pilot.

**\* STOP PRESS \***

See us at THE MICROFEST  
Manchester July 24/25

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P. & P.  
Order by Telephone with Barclaycard or by cheque/P.O.  
made payable to Mr. Micro Ltd.

**NEW CATALOGUE: OVER 40 PROGS. SEND LARGE SAE  
MR. MICRO LTD**

P.O. Box 24, Swinton, Manchester, M27 3AL

**Tel: 061-728 2282 FOR VISA ORDERS**



## ADD-ONS & PLUG-INS

One of the VIC's greatest assets is the vast range of add-ons and plug-ins with which the computer can be expanded. Mike Todd takes a look at what's available from Commodore and independent suppliers.

AVENGER is the Commodore version of "Space Invaders", JELLY MONSTERS is "Pacman", ALIEN is "Space Panic", and STAR BATTLE is "Galaxians". In addition there is RAT RACE in which you guide a mouse through a maze, picking up a much cheese as you can on your way. You are chased by rats, with strategically placed cats scattered around. It doesn't help that you can't see all the maze at any one time, although a small "radar" display does show roughly where everything is. Without doubt, one of the most additive of the Commodore range!



Variety of goodies including VIC printer, cassette deck and modem.

Other games from Commodore include SUPER LANDER (a moon landing game), SUPER SLOT (a very boring slot machine simulation), ROAD RACE and PINBALL (a superb and addictive cross between a pinball machine and "Breakout"). On cassette for £4.99 is BLITZ in which you bomb a skyscraper skyline from a plane travelling across the screen. The plane gets lower and lower and you must destroy the skyscrapers before you crash into them.

All Commodore games use the keyboard but many can take advantage of joysticks – for convenience.

Future Commodore games include SARGON II, an impressive chess program and several different ADVENTURE games, ADVENTURE is not an arcade game, but a dialogue

between you and the computer in which you must achieve a specific goal by exploring, overcoming obstacles and collecting the necessary artefacts. A complete game can take days or even weeks, and the game has become highly popular amongst more "intellectual" computer users.

AUDIOGENIC (P.O. Box 88, Reading, Berks. 0734-586334) have a variety of VIC programs including VICALC (£8.99) which is not a game but a programmable calculator. They also have SPIDERS OF MARS on cartridge (£24.99) and a range of other cassette based software all around £6.99 to £8.99.

HI-TECH (7 Queensway, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. 0442-50450) include PACKMAN, SPACE INVADERS, 3D MAZE, MISSILE COMMAND and INVADER FALL in their catalogue. Because of the memory limitations, many games lack the refinements expected, although MISSILE COMMAND (which requires 3K expansion) is a good

example of getting the best from the VIC. Many are a bit clumsy to use but are not too expensive at £8.75 or below.

BUG BYTE (100 The Albany, Old Hall Street, Liverpool, 051-227 2642) produce a superb imitation of "Pacman" called VICMEN (£8.95) and a version of "Breakout" called ANOTHER VIC IN THE WALL.

For only £6.95, dk\*TRONICS (23 Sussex Road, Great Yarmouth, Norfolk. 0493-602453) sell a cassette of 10 VIC programs including a simple tank battle, BREAKOUT, MASTERMIND and a couple of sound and graphics demonstrations. They also have a couple of games such as ROX and DEFLEX for £4.95 and an 8K version of ROX plus 3D LABYRINTH for £5.95.

Of course, it's not only games that people buy (is it?).

Commodore produce three useful utility cartridges. The PROGRAMMERS AID allows single stepping through a BASIC program, automatic line numbering and renumbering, merging, search and replace and much more. The MACHINE CODE MONITOR is essential if you want to write machine code and allows simple assembly, disassembly, and has a variety of debugging aids. The SUPER EXPANDER allows access to the high resolution capabilities of the VIC through POINT, DRAW, CIRCLE and PAINT commands. It allows the function keys to be assigned character strings, simple music to be generated and easy access to games paddles, joystick and light pen values. With a built-in 3K expansion it is extremely good value. All three utility cartridges cost £34.95.

STACK produce the VICKIT for £28.75 which provides the same basic facilities as the PROGRAMMERS AID and there is a VICKIT II at £33.35 which is the same as VICKIT but also provides similar high resolution graphics commands to the SUPER EXPANDER. These are sold as bare chips and so require a ROM socket to be available – which of course STACK can supply.

Future developments of VIC software will include SIMPLICALC (a sophisticated aid to decision making along the lines of "VisiCalc"), a STOCK CONTROL program, VIC FILE (a data filing system) and VIC WRITER (a simple word processor). All of these are to be produced by Commodore who also have a wide range of educational packages in the pipeline. There is a junior education pack with number, spelling and grammar programs. At a more advanced level there are GCE 'O' level and CSE revision programs for many subjects, and a series of home education programs.

## Books

"The VIC needs the VIC REVEALED", or so say the ads. I would certainly take issue with that statement on the grounds that the book is riddled with errors of fact (I counted nearly a hundred!), typing errors and badly designed layouts. At £10.00 I rate it a very poor buy. Fortunately, there is to be a new edition very soon and that could be a useful addition to the library. It is published by Nick Hampshire Publications, (P.O. Box 13, Lysander Road, Yeovil, Somerset).

Commodore have their own PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE GUIDE which was originally £14.95, and has been reduced to £9.95. It too has

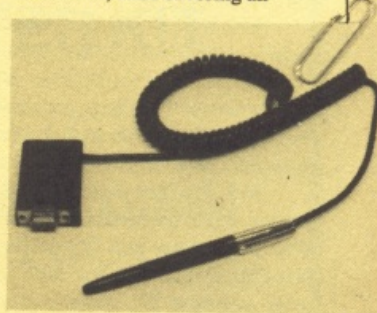
many errors (but nowhere near as many as VIC REVEALED), but is better presented and covers much more – including a summary of all BASIC commands, machine code and the innards of the VIC.

GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH YOUR VIC-20 by Tim Hartnell costs £5.95, and Commodore also produce a paperback, LEARN COMPUTER PROGRAMMING WITH THE COMMODORE VIC by Carter and Huzan. At £1.95 it must be reasonable value!

The Independent Commodore Product User Group have a VIC section and there should be machine code course for the VIC, available soon to members at a cost £1.00 (yes, one pound!). ICPUG also provides six newsletters a year covering the entire range of Commodore products, including the VIC, as well as a free software library and an opportunity to tap the corporate expertise of its membership. The annual subscription is £7.50 and details are available from Jack Cohen (30 Branchester Road, Newbury Park, Ilford, Essex. 01-597 1229).

Finally, if you want to learn BASIC, there are many books around. My two favourites are the BBC/NEC 30 HOUR BASIC book at £5.50. This covers BASIC in general, with notes on the BBC Microcomputer, but is well presented with lots of exercises and examples. Most of the book is applicable to VIC BASIC with the exception of the file handling section.

The other book is the Commodore INTRODUCTION TO BASIC (part 1) which costs £14.95 and consists of a 150 page book, two cassettes and a flowchart stencil. The course is arranged in 15 lessons, each covering an



Light pen – connects to the game port

important aspect of programming. The course is well thought out, but the book is over elaborate and rather difficult to read. The programs on cassette are quizzes testing your understanding of the units and example programs. Both text and software are unusually bug free, although there are bugs in the cassette software – some of them deliberate to test your debugging skills!





# THE COMPETITION

## What future does VIC-20 have?

Though the VIC has come in for a fair amount of criticism in the computer trade, and a variety of rival machines have been tipped as winners by different magazines, the VIC-20 continues to sell very well indeed.

With competition hotting up, a price war in the offing, and Commodore themselves announcing a new range of products, the moment seems ripe to try and forecast VIC's future.

The VIC is not without its weaknesses – particularly in the areas of BASIC and Operating Systems, the screen size, and the number of game paddles/joysticks which can be attached. Strangely enough though, VIC's main strengths stem not from its specification, but from its marketing, distribution and availability. Quite simply, the more computers of a particular model are sold, the more compatible programs and attachments are offered by independent suppliers – and in VIC's case, this range of support programs is already very large. In any case the amount of support you can expect from a manufacturing company already actively marketing a large range of computers is going to be more than from a company involved primarily in technical research and indirect mail order sales.

None of VIC's main competitors (specifically the Atari 400, Texas TI99/4A, BBCModel A and Sinclair Spectrum) can match this support to the same degree, though all offer better specifications in certain areas. Atari, for example, has the best colour graphics. That's true both in terms of resolution – the size of the dots and hence the smoothness of curves you can draw – and sophisticated features for designing games. Atari call these Player-Missile graphics. The TI comes close to Atari, particularly with the optional plug-in cartridge *TI Enhanced BASIC*, which provides 'sprite' graphics – colourful graphic objects which you can design and then move about the screen at will.

Both systems score higher than VIC on the range of high quality cartridge games available, though in both cases the software is more expensive and comes from a small number of suppliers. The TI is supported by a range of peripherals which similarly reflect a high standard of design and construction, and display a proportionally higher price tag.

With the latest reductions bringing both Texas and Atari prices down to the £200 mark, these two machines look set to offer VIC some stiff competition in the home entertainment/education market. The BBC A and Sinclair Spectrum, however, will hurt VIC more in the home enthusiast/programmer market – though the manufacturers seem more concerned with competing against each other rather than anyone else. The reason that both score well in this department is due to their superb BASICs, which are user-friendly and contain a number of high level commands to cope with the graphics, colour and sound. Both interface to domestic cassette recorders with good recording speeds – ideal for those who want to write and save a lot of their own programs.

But competition to the VIC-20 is coming from within as well as without. The VIC-10, now known as the Commodore MAX, will be Commodore's entry into the low end of the market. With high-resolution colour graphics (with 'sprite' capability) and a built-in music synthesizer that puts most mic-



Atari & Texas: "stiff competition in home entertainment"



BBC & Spectrum "user friendly"



Commodore MAX: gunning for Uncle Clive.

rocomputers sound facilities to shame, the heavy emphasis is clearly on home entertainment. Rather smaller in size than the VIC-20, the MAX can take plug-in cartridges (including one for running BASIC) and has a kind of solid-state keyboard with diaphragm keys which move. The price has yet to be announced; our guess is that it should be between £100 and £125 to give the Spectrum a run for Uncle Clive's money (of which he has more than his fair share). Jumping in above the VIC-20 comes the Commodore 64 or VIC-40, depending on who you talk to at Commodore. Details are scarce, though it is known that this machine will resemble the VIC, offer 40 columns on its screen, up to 64K of RAM, and the same colour graphics and sound features as the MAX. Both machines are likely to be available this autumn.

Where does all this leave the VIC-20? Our guess is that Commodore will keep manufacturing the machine at least until spring of next year, or until sales start to suffer from competition (of which there is no sign yet). Thereafter, the rapidly expanding VIC range should ensure that software and peripherals will be available for a long time to come.



# VICAID

# LIGHT PEN

**VIC  
LIGHT PEN**

**DAMS PRICE ONLY**

**£17.35** + VAT

**FOR PET  
12" SCREEN** **£19.95** + VAT

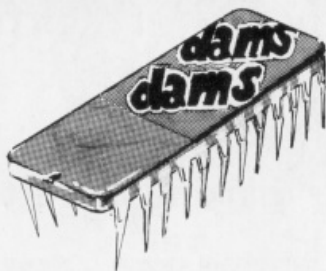


# VICMON

**THE ULTIMATE  
PROGRAMING AID  
FOR THE VIC**

Full machine code  
package with:  
Assembler, Disassembler,  
Fill, Re-locate, Identify, Exchange, Compare,  
Printing, Disassembler etc., etc.

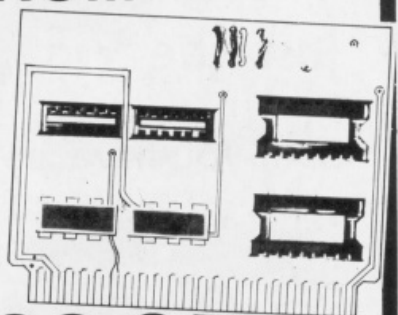
**£19.95** + VAT



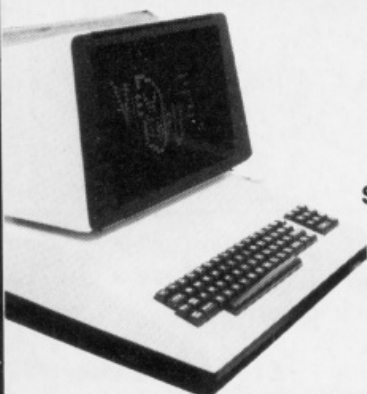
## RAM 'N ROM BOARD

3K RAM  
In Hires area.  
Also space for  
VICAID and  
VICMON  
programming aids.

**£22.95** +VAT  
(Includes Cover)



**BUY THE 3K RAM 'N ROM BOARD WITH VICAID AND VICMON WITH  
MACHINE CODE MANUAL (WORTH £5.00) FROM MOS TECHNOLOGY FOR ONLY  
£67.85 + VAT AND GET A FREE VIC LIGHT PEN (WORTH £17.35)  
VIC REFERENCE GUIDE R.R.P. £14.95 DAMS PRICE £14.50**



**VIEW**  
**THRU**  
**ANTIGLARE**  
**SCREENS FOR PET**

40 Column  
**£17.95**

80 Column  
**£19.95**

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT

## VIC STARTER KIT

**VIC 20**  
C2N Cassette Deck, 10 Blank Cassettes,  
User Manual, Vic Programmers Reference Guide,  
1 Joystick.  
Worth \$238.30 **ONLY \$99.95**

**ONLY £214.00 +VAT**  
(VAT INCL. PRICE = £244.62)

**OR VIC 20**  
With free 3K RAM pack or  
Super Cartridge Game **ONLY** **£173.83**  
+ VAT



**DAMS BUSINESS COMPUTERS LTD.**  
Gores Road, Kirkby Industrial Estate, Kirkby, Liverpool L33 7UA.  
Telephone: 051-548 7111 (20 lines)



# VICTUALS

**VIC COMPUTING** is the magazine for the **Commodore Vic**.

We don't write about any other computers —  
Just the Vic.

So if you have a Vic, or if you're thinking of getting one, you can't afford not to subscribe.

We give you tips, tweaks and advice. We review any and all Vic-compatible hardware and software. We give you tested programs from readers and from our contributors: utilities, games, character editors. We give you all the Vic news — and our views of it. We give you columnists like Jim Butterfield and Mike Todd.

**We give you what you want. And we give you what you need.**

---

Please enter my annual subscription to **Vic Computing Magazine**. I enclose a cheque/postal order made out to **Vic Computing** for (please tick one):

£6 UK ☐

£16 IRL 8.50 ☐

£9 Europe ☐

£16 ☐ Elsewhere

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

.....

Send this form with your payment to: **Vic Computing**, 39-41 North Road, London N7 9DP.  
Telephone: 01-607 9489.

Pos



**THE**  
**VIC**  
**NEEDS**  
**VIC**  
**REVEALED**



THE DEFINITIVE REFERENCE BOOK ON THE VIC SYSTEM  
FROM NICK HAMPSHIRE

NOW AVAILABLE PRICE £10.00 FROM COMMODORE DEALERS AND BOOKSHOPS.  
NICK HAMPSHIRE PUBLICATIONS P.O. BOX 13 LYSANDER ROAD, YEOVIL, SOMERSET.



# READ/WRITE

## In touch with aliens

On page 67 of your February issue, in an article entitled "In Touch with Aliens", statements are made regarding myself and Prince George King as follows:-

"Sadly, the credibility of the Society is somewhat tarnished by their other antics, which have included the spurious use of titles – to wit Sir Richard Lawrence, who is no kind of Sir at all according to the Royal College of Heraldry – a Doctor of Divinity who, in conversation with 'The Observer' revealed the startling fact that he'd never heard of The Magnificat, and, best of all, Prince George King who caused a major row when he was crowned Prince in a Church of England establishment without reference to anyone at all, especially not Her Majesty or very many Archbishops and stuff, who are generally in charge of this sort of thing."

I have personally phoned Mr. Cheshire, Chester Herald of the Royal College of Heraldry, who confirmed to me that no statement of the nature attributed to the College would ever be made. The College is only concerned with titles of the British Realm, which are either hereditary or bestowed by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II. They would confirm that I do not possess a Knighthood of the British Realm and I have never claimed otherwise. They would not state that I am "no kind of Sir at all" because they do not register Knighthoods from other parts of the world, including the Orders of Chivalry from which I received my Knighthood.

More serious even than this is the allegation that I have never heard of The Magnificat. I presume this is taken from an article written in the Observer colour supplement by Sue Arnold of 8th March 1981, when she interviewed myself and Dr. John Holder, whose doctorate is in biochemistry. During this article, Sue Arnold attributed the following question to Dr. Holder: "What's the Magnificat?"

I myself was brought up as an Anglican and attended King's School, Canterbury, where, as a King's scholar, I was required to sing the Magnificat in Canterbury Cathedral every week. I was later confirmed into the faith by the Archbishop of Canterbury himself. It is very damaging indeed to state that I, as a Doctor of Divinity, whose entire life is devoted to religious teaching and conduct, have never heard of The Magnificat.

The Ceremony you referred to when Prince George King was crowned in St. George's Church, Hanover Square did not cause "a major row". This is a completely erroneous statement. Moreover it is wrong to say that the Coronation took place "without reference to anyone at all, especially not Her Majesty or very many Archbishops and stuff". The Ceremony itself was based on strict Anglican liturgy and was presided over by Canon Mathias, an Anglican Minister. At the conclusion of the Ceremony, all present rose to join in the National Anthem to Her Majesty the Queen.

There is no doubt that on all these four points, the writer of this article has made er-

roneous and damaging statements against myself or Prince George King to which we strongly object.

I must point out that at no time did the writer of this article seek any information from myself to confirm these factually incorrect and damaging allegations. Had he done so, I would have been able to put him right and it would have avoided this very serious situation arising.

Dr. Richard H. Lawrence, B.A.  
European Headquarters Secretary,  
Aetherius Society.  
An International Brotherhood  
Founded in 1955.  
Registered as a Church  
757 Fulham Road, London S.W.6.

*We are happy to accept Dr. Lawrence's assurances that he is indeed familiar with The Magnificat. It appears that in quoting from the Observer interview the names of the two worthy doctors were accidentally transposed. We apologise for any error. The Society tell us that their founder should be addressed as His Eminence Sir George King Kt.C.G.C.J., Ph.D., D.D., Hu.SA.D. Archbishop Metropolitan of The Aetherius Church.*

## Cheap hi-res graphics

Could you please answer a few questions of mine? They are as follows:-

1. Can a portable TV's bandwidth be altered (electronically) to become a monitor for the Crofton ZX81 ADAPTAKIT? The make of TV is a Ferguson Model No. 3848, and is made by Thorn Consumer Electronics Ltd.
2. With the new ZX Spectrum now on the market at £125, will high res. boards become cheaper for the ZX81, i.e. QS High Res Board?

For question 1 could you send details of the transformation if possible.

S. MacKenzie,  
Arnold, Notts.

*We're afraid that the short answer to your first question is: no. Though a monitor and TV do have many components in common, converting one to the other is not really on unless you are an electronics designer! Sorry.*

*The answer to your second question is really up to the suppliers concerned. However, our guess is that prices for things like hi-resolution boards will fall quite dramatically – as have memory expansions for the '81 since the announcement of the Spectrum.*





# READ/WRITE

The Editor welcomes your letters, but if you require a personal reply please enclose an S.A.E.

## Ancient Manuscript

A shady character sidled up to me at a recent PET Show which shall be nameless and dangled a mess of dirty listings in front of my face. "Filthy printouts?" he hiththred, and so they were, as they seemed to be covered with coffee stains and cigarette burns. Purchasing them thight untheen and paging thurreptitiouthly through them in the prepaid privacy of the privy, I rejected all but one and emerged, flushed, with what I am bound to believe is an early version of a well-known work by one of our home-grown experts on Boolean algebra. It is headed "W & C v.1.5" and is, unfortunately, apparently only a fragment. I have transcribed it here for your delectation.

"The time has come", the Walrus said, "to talk of many things:

Of choosing chips and ceiling VATs and Babbages and kings:

Of why the case is boiling hot and whether files have strings."

"But wait a bit", the hucksters cried, "before you press RETURN,

For all of us are out of cash and few of us can learn!"

"No hurry!", said the Commodore: they hoped that he would burn.

Perhaps some student of Lewis Carroll will read this and be able to supply us with the rest of the manuscript.

Lindsay Doyle,  
Princeton, NJ, USA

## Programmable calculator

Some years ago I purchased a Commodore PR100 programmable scientific calculator. In October 1981 I purchased a Commodore VIC-20 with the intention of replacing my calculator. I have since found out that the VIC-20 is mathematically inferior to the calculator.

My question is, is there a micro computer on the market which is mathematically equal to or better than a scientific calculator?

N. C. Clemons,  
Coventry

Many people who purchase a microcomputer, having used programmable calculators, are surprised to find that they offer only 8 digits accuracy, compared with the 10, 12 or 14 of the latter. This is determined by the BASIC interpreter – and some professional machines have special functions built into the language to give double precision. The more accurate your calculations, the more RAM storage space you use up for each number – so you have to draw the line somewhere.

The question really is: why do you need such accuracy anyway? The pocket calculator has done quite a lot of damage in schools by creating an obsession for accuracy. Most scientific or engineering calculations require only four digits at most. Surely

the far greater flexibility of a computer should outweigh the loss in accuracy?

The only home micro we know of with greater than 8 digit accuracy is the Texas TI99/4A – which reflects much of TI's experience in calculator design. In processing speed, however, it is considerably slower than most of its competitors.

## Language tapes

We have recently purchased a Sharp MZ-80K home computer. Although we are very pleased with the machine, there is one problem.

We are concerned about the possible deterioration or damage of the language tapes when they are subjected to considerable wear and tear – as they must be re-loaded every time the machine is turned on.

As the language tapes cost approx. £40 to replace, we are anxious to duplicate them as a safeguard against the original being damaged.

We have tried duplicating the language tapes on the tape recorder, but as there is such a high density of information on the tape this was not successful.

We have loaded the language onto the computer and then tried to 'save' the language onto a clean tape – but with no success.

Could you please let us know if there is any way we can use the computer to duplicate the language onto a clean tape for our own domestic use.

Mrs A Fletcher,  
Colchester, Essex

Our first reaction to this letter was that it was another example of the old story: you know – where the manufacturer won't tell you how to make a back up copy because they think you're going to pirate the software. Well not so in this case – when we rang Sharp in Manchester (061-205 2333) the software department was very helpful.

If it's the BASIC tape you want to copy (your letter didn't specify which) then all you need to do is load in the software and type two commands:

USR (33) and  
USR (36)

to write the tape header and program respectively. If this doesn't seem to work – or if it's another language you need to copy – then give Sharp's software experts a call on the number above.

## Watts the matter!

The other day I bought myself a lovely new multimeter circuit tester. Yawn. Yes, well the point is when I got home, besides measuring the electrical resistance of the cat, my brother's lunch and how flat my car battery was, I measured the output of my Sinclair ZX power supply (anything for kicks). Hoo boy.

12 volts. 12 volts?!? Aha!

The man at W.H. Smith's agreed that this was a trifle odd and promptly exchanged the whole caboosh (power pack computer and RAM pack) for new ones in case they had been damaged. Well, it had to be the cause of all the mysterious crashes (without RAM pack) and Load/Save problems, didn't it?

So. Get home. Plug transformer into volt-meter.

12 volts. AARGH! I can't take any more! What is going on here? Can I use the computer or will this one go quietly potty too?

A. Mills,  
Woking, Surrey

Sounds to us as though your cat and/or brother's lunch are causing the mysterious crashes, though the 12 volts does sound a trifle strange. We immediately phoned Uncle Clive who assured us that the output from ZX transformers can vary from 7-13 volts and that 9V is only a typical figure. The regulators inside the '81 take care of these variations.

He also said that the RAMpack problems were usually caused by dust or loose connections on the edge connector (which has now been changed) and that the cassette problems are mainly due to the difficulty of adjusting the volume and tone controls. If this advice sounds rather less than helpful, try the advice given in Mr. Griffiths' letter.

## How it works

I thoroughly enjoy reading "How It Works" by Chris Preston, published in your May issue. I am pretty sure many of your readers would welcome this short series of articles as they all know the need for understanding their PETs if they want to make the best use of their computers.

My only complaint about this article is that it is really very short. I wonder if you would consider doubling the size of this article in the subsequent issues.

I feel sure many of your subscribers would also like to know how do their floppy disk drives and line printers work. Undoubtedly, they will welcome jargon free explanation for complete beginners appearing in your magazines.

Lastly, Chris states at the end of his article that 12 address lines go to each chip, A0 to A12. There are 13 lines from A0 to A12. Is one of these a ground line?

M. P. Wong BFPO 1, Hong Kong

Thanks for the kind words, Mr Wong. By now of course you will have seen all three parts of the series on how hardware works inside. By popular request Chris has now been commissioned to explain in jargon-free detail how disk drives work and how the DOS knows where everything is kept.

As you point out, there was an error in the May article in that the twelve lines should have been numbered A0 to A11. Each chip in a microcomputer has one or more ground lines which are connected together, but have no connection with the address bus.

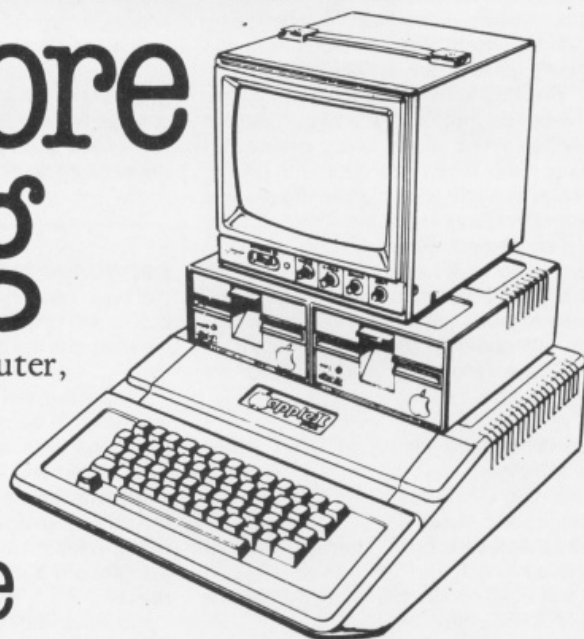


# C.O.R.P.<sup>TM</sup> makes Apples more tempting

Apple, the most popular micro-computer, now has a Software accessory which enables the system to be programmed by beginners!



## the Software that writes programs



C.O.R.P. II is the most advanced and comprehensive collection of program generators which writes Applesoft programs. It enables a beginner to program quickly, simply, and error free by himself in everyday language with no programming knowledge. It's the first usable, educational package!

Handbooks and demodisk tutorial are supplied with every system. C.O.R.P. II £249.

C.O.R.P. I: Database/Print Generator only: £149.  
Demodisk & Free Basic Language Tutorial £29.

48K Apple II, DOS 3.3 & 2 disk drives required.

Details of C.O.R.P. 'Turnkey' systems and Training Courses from:

### MICROSYSTEMS LIMITED

SUMMERFIELD HOUSE, VALE, GUERNSEY, CHANNEL ISLANDS.  
Telephone: 0481 47377, Telex: 4191130 (DYN MIC G)

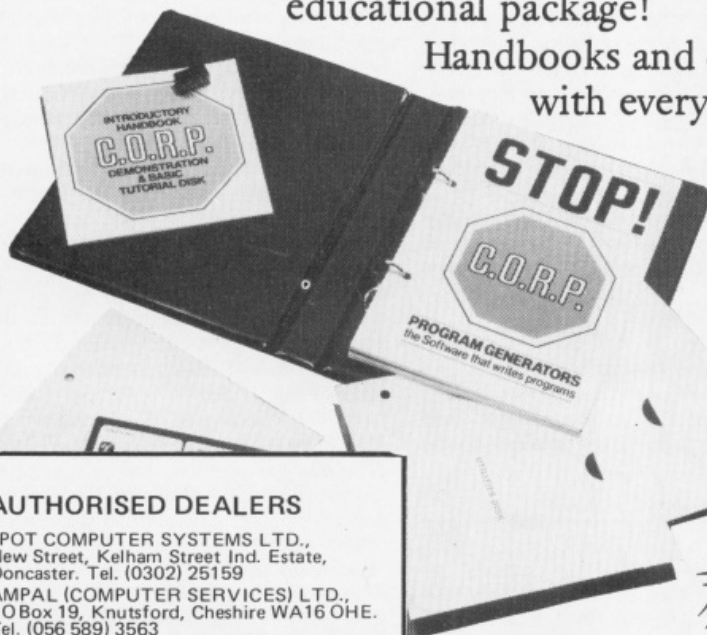
\*C.O.R.P. is a registered trademark of the MAROMATY & SCOTTO SOFTWARE CORP.  
\*APPLE is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

a Dynatech company

Program generators for other micro-computer systems available on application.

#### AUTHORISED DEALERS

SPOT COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.,  
New Street, Kelham Street Ind. Estate,  
Doncaster. Tel. (0302) 25159  
AMPAL (COMPUTER SERVICES) LTD.,  
PO Box 19, Knutsford, Cheshire WA16 0HE.  
Tel. (056 589) 3563  
AMPAL (COMPUTER SERVICES) LTD.,  
31 Woodbridge Road, Darby Green,  
Blackwater, Camberley, Surrey.  
Tel. (0252) 876677





AMERICAN  
SOFTWARE  
FOR YOUR  
VIC

## Great VIC Software

### New Programs for your VIC Computer On Cassette!

## COLOR & SOUND

ALL PRICES  
INCLUDE VAT @ 15%  
AND POSTAGE/PACKING

- Adventure ANY 3
- Head On FOR
- Target £28.50
- Hang In
- Chase
- Cattle Roundup
- Artillery Shoot
- Micro Maze
- Snake Out
- Trapper

£10.25 EACH	Lunar Lander Wrap Breakout Black Jack Pong Slots Alien Raiders Bombs Away	Home Finance Math Drill Hangman Yahtze Othello Target Moon Shooting Gallery Capture	£10.25 EACH
----------------	--	--	----------------

#### EGG ATTACK

JOYSTICK

This seemingly innocent electronic game of catch turns gradually into a hurried race of joystick control. The player must maneuver a nuclear reactor in order to catch radioactive eggs as they are dropped from advancing "monsters". If the player misses three eggs, the Earth is no longer habitable and their turn of play is over. **12.95**

#### TUNNEL PATROL

JOYSTICK

The player is required in this arcade game to manoeuvre an android through a maze in order to harvest "Energy Crystals" and score points. As an obstacle the program randomly throws the android into the fourth dimension where it must battle the dreaded "Batwing" in order to survive. **12.95**

**SEND 75p FOR FULL CATALOGUE**  
(Refundable against purchase)  
**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**

### ANGLO AMERICAN SOFTWARE

138a Stratford Road, Sparkhill  
Birmingham B11 1AG 021-771 2995/2736

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE  
24 Hour answering service  
on 021-771-2995 for Access orders.



Please supply .....

I enclose a cheque/PO for £..... made payable to  
ANGLO AMERICAN or debit my .....

Access card number .....

Signature .....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

## Better Deals on Discs!

Look at our floppy prices... Costs are for packs of ten 5¼" discs from famous manufacturers such as:

BASF	1-4	5-9	10+
SSSD	£15	£14	£13.40
SSDD	£20	£19	£18.30
DSDD	£23.35	£22	£21.20

#### ACCUTRACK

SSDD	£16	£15	£14.50
DSDD	£26	£25	£24.20

#### VERBATIM

SSSD	£17	£16	£15.50
SSDD	£23.80	£22.50	£21.75
DSDD	£34.60	£33.50	£32.60

#### Clean and neat and tidy

Plastic library cases for 10 floppies  
The 5¼" disc case costs £1.90  
The 8" disc case costs £2.20

**All the old jokes about lasting impressions, striking while the iron is hot, etc. etc., to push our ridiculous ribbon prices...**

For you wordsmiths, with your dancing daisywheels:	
NEC Multistrike	£3.35
Ricoh Fabric	£3.35
Ricoh Multistrike	£3.35
Qume Nylon	£2.57
Qume Multistrike	£2.57
Diablo Multistrike	£3.60

And for you dotty matrix masters, look here:-

Epson MX80 cartridge	£5.85
Commodore 4022	£5.85
Commodore 3022	£2.00
Microline 82A	£2.00
Centronics 703/704	£4.20

**For clean machines** - and at a never-to-be repeated price!  
Electrolube 5¼" disc drive head cleaning kit... only £15.00.

**Now here's a handy way of keeping your printout bound and gagged!**

ConSup's special computer printout folders, for 11 x 9½ listing paper, cost just £2.26 each. Buy two, buy three, buy five!



Please send me the following:

Description	Price Each	No.	Total Price

Add Postage and packing (see rates)

Sub Total

Add 15% VAT to the sub total

And attach your cheque for the

**TOTAL** made payable to ConSup

#### Postage and Packing Rates:

Cassettes/Ribbons/Library Boxes: 35p  
Discs: 75p Cleaning Kits/Labels: £1.30  
Listing Paper: £3.50

**Now, fill in this return address label**

FRAGILE:  
URGENT COMPUTER SUPPLIES.

To:

From: ConSup, 62 Triton Road, London SE21

And, finally, send your order, and cheque, to ConSup, Unit M2, 62 Triton Road, London SE21

Any questions? ring ConSup on  
01-670 4411



# Who is No. 1?

At the last count, no less than four micro manufacturers were claiming the title of Britain's Best Selling Micro Computer. We thought it might be interesting to clear the matter up once and for all. And so it proved.

We asked/begged/threatened/cajoled the leading micro firms into giving us their May sales volume figures, and the total number of machines sold in the UK to date. We then checked this information with trade sources, and in a number of cases, with our own unofficial sources within the companies concerned. In several instances the claimed sales figures appeared to have been exaggerated to a greater or lesser degree.

The figures in the table therefore represent an informed estimate of net hardware UK sales for May; that is to say, computer and peripheral sales by the manufacture or distributor to dealers. The figures for Sinclair and the BBC micro reflect sales to British end-users. Export sales and those of software not included with the system, were excluded. The sterling value of these sales has been estimated by us.

## Market Share

Not unexpectedly Sinclair

delivered more systems than anyone else; some 20,000 ZX-81's in May, compared to Commodore's 6,700 PETs and VICs. It is rumoured – unofficially – that ZX-81 sales have declined sharply since the announcement of the Spectrum, however.

Sinclair also wins handsomely on installed user base, with some 300,000 ZX80s, and ZX81s out there. Sinclair claim to export twice as many as they sell here.

The BBC Micro earned third place with 3,500 units a month being shipped; still not enough to satisfy the long waiting list for the 'B' model.

Apple made fourth place with

1,100 units sold against Tandy's 950 computers a month.

## Sales by value

The other way of looking at the market is by comparing hardware sales by value. Here the picture altered radically.

Sinclair's £1.6m monthly turnover is trumped by Commodore with £2.6m. The surprise contender for third place was ACT with £1.2m sales of their Sirius 1. This narrowly beat the £1.1m worth of BBC machines sold, and £1m barrel load of Apples. Tandy made sixth position at £750,000 and Osborne seventh with £420,000.

Two caveats apply: the micro computer market alters very rapidly, and can be influenced by seasonal factors. Secondly, the

figures for monthly hardware sales value are estimates – although we believe them to be accurate. A special section of next issue's Read/Write column is being reserved for angry letters from manufacturers disputing our figures. Those accompanied by auditors certificates will be given priority!

## ACORNGRAM

MESSAGE BEGINS ACORN  
USER OFFICIAL MAGAZINE FOR  
ATOM + BBC + ECONET USERS  
COMMENCES PUBLICATION  
THIS MONTH STOP SUBS £15  
PER ANNUM FROM 53 BEDFORD  
SQUARE LONDON WC1B 3DZ  
STOP MESSAGE ENDS

## APPLEGRAM

MESSAGE BEGINS APPLE  
PRICES DOWN 20% STOP  
APPLE II 48K RAM + DISK + 12  
INCH MONITOR + VISICALC =  
£1200 + VAT BEFORE JULY  
31ST STOP MESSAGE ENDS

## SIRIUSGRAM

SMALL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING  
HAVE A Z-80 BOARD THAT LETS  
SIRIUS RUN ALL STANDARD CP/  
M SOFTWARE STOP CORVUS  
HARD DISK INTERFACE + 64K  
OF RAM BUILT IN STOP £299  
FROM SSE AT 2-4 CANFIELD  
PLACE LONDON NW6 OR  
DEALERS STOP MESSAGE  
ENDS

Manufacturer /Distributor	Units per month	UK installed base	Net monthly hardware sales £
✓ ACT Sirius	500	1,500	1,220,000
✓ Apple	1100	30,000	1,000,000
✓ Atari	475	5,000	130,000
BBC	3500	18,000	1,150,000
Commodore	6700	95,000	2,600,000
Osborne	450	1,000	420,000
Sharp	1400	13,500	304,000
✓ Sinclair	20,000	300,000	1,600,000
Tandy	950	24,000	760,000
Texas Instruments	200	3,000	35,000



This charming lady is called Doreen.

Doreen is modelling the Printmaster parallel interface from Digitek.

Note the discreet Apple motif on the printout.

Hi-res graphics dumping are not a problem for Doreen. She simply slots the card into her Apple and before you can say Clive's your uncle, Doreen is producing inverse printing, double density and double picture size.

Doreen can also undertake 90 degree picture rotation (honest), justify her text and control her margins.

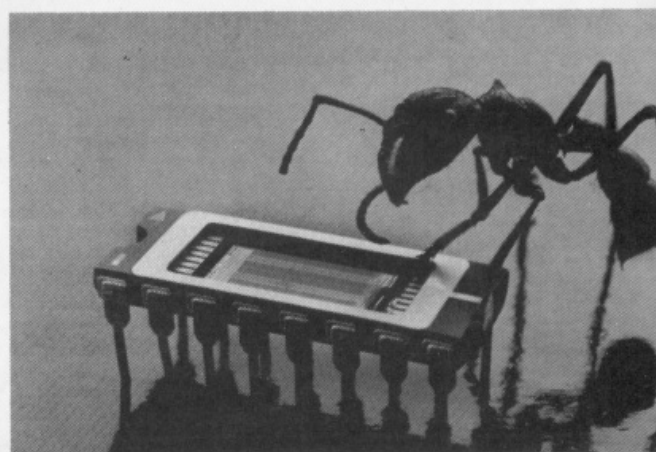
I have just gone right off Doreen.

Well, how can you resist a calendar that contains such essential data as that contained in the Great Computer Calendar 1983? I mean take March. For the 1st it reminds us that Frankenstein was published on this day 1818; that the Sinclair ZX81 was introduced on March 5th 1981, and that on the 15th of March 1963 absolutely nothing happened at all.

Nothing? Well, anyway I thought you would probably want to know that it costs \$7.95 from Reston Publishing Company, 11480 Sunset Hills Road, Reston, Virginia 22090, USA.

Memoires concerning March 15th 1963 should be sent to them, not me.

March's illustration: Argentine Fire Ant gets to grips with Western Electrics 64K RAM chip.







# D.I.Y. ZX 82

A few months ago we asked readers to pre-empt speculation about Sinclair's new computer with a ZX-82 design of their own. We have had a marvellous time sorting through your entries.

None of you managed to come up with anything that quite matched what Uncle Clive has now launched as the *Spectrum*. You clearly had a lot of fun trying through.

Joseph Taylor of Leith, Edinburgh, proposed a single chip computer with only one pin "to simplify kit building". His ZX-82 design also featured a new 100MHz clock "so the screen doesn't have time to flicker", and a novel not-very-floppy disk device using 2p coins.

Complimentary subscriptions are on their way to Joseph, and also to Stephen Smith of Chippenham and Christopher Lewis of Ynstawe, Swansea, whose description of a ZX-81 with calculator keys, sound and colour capabilities, and on-board loud speaker wasn't far off the mark.

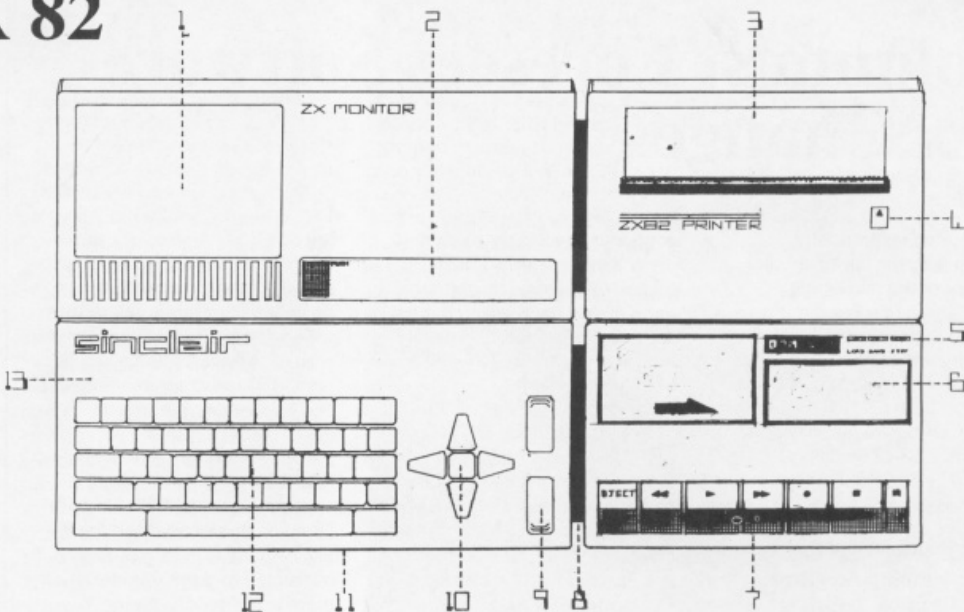
The winner, however, was 18-year old Alex Blok, of Burclere, Newbury whose design was in some respects *better* than the Spectrum, the judges felt.

A real Spectrum will be on its way to Alex shortly, kindly donated by Clive Sinclair.

Here is the winning entry:

## ZX-82 WITH PLUG-IN LCD MONITOR

1. FLAT SCREEN TV MONITOR (£50) with built-in rechargeable battery pack. Can easily be detached and mounted elsewhere using a cable. Or can be replaced by a dot matrix LCD monitor which would help reduce power consumption and weight.
2. PERSPEX COVER protecting volume, brightness controls etc.
3. ZX82 PRINTER (£60) with wider printout than ZX-81 printer. Can be mounted elsewhere or plugged directly into the computer.
4. MANUAL PAPER FEED.
5. OPTIONAL MICRO CASSETTE RECORDER (£35) for program storage with LED indicators for loading, saving and power.
6. PERSPEX COVER protecting speed select, volume controls etc.
7. PIANO TYPE TAPE TRANSPORT CONTROLS, with software control over program location when in play mode. Can be disconnected and mounted elsewhere like rest of system.
8. PRINTED CIRCUIT



**BOARD CONNECTORS** which allow the units to be held together will still have the one touch keyword entry system.

The keys arrowed by the number 9 are for scrolling when using the LCD monitor.

**10. CURSOR CONTROL KEYS** which are duplicated on the joystick output on the front of the unit (number 11). The centre key is the HOME key and returns the cursor to the top of the screen.

**11. JOYSTICK INPUTS.**

**12. CONVENTIONAL**

**QWERTY KEYBOARD** with rigidly. They can be replaced with the long flexible connectors as described above.

**9. THE ZX-82 itself (Basic unit £70; with 16K RAM £100-£115)**

The unit would come as standard with low resolution colour graphfacility, when used in conjunction with an external colour monitor, and about 8K of user RAM.

The ROM will be similar to the ZX-81 ROM in that the keyboard

modern short throw keys for high speed programming.

**13. THE CABINET** will house up to 16K of user RAM, a built-in battery to protect programs in the event of a momentary power failure, and space for future developments, (like a disk drive control circuit) and music, using the built-in miniature speaker.

My congratulations to Alex. Now perhaps someone would like to build the thing. Are you listening, Uncle Clive?

## 16 bits good: 32 bits better

Just as I was getting to grips with 16-bit technology, Acorn have gone and spoilt it by announcing a 32-bit microcomputer.

Based on National SemiConductor's 16032 processor, it will appear first as an add-on board for the BBC computer, connected via their mysterious Tube.

With half the industry arguing that eight bits are just as good as sixteen, you may be forgiven for wondering why anyone should need a 32 bit device at all. The short answer is that most of us don't. Yet. And won't until there is enough software to make it work.

Acorn are not exactly unversed in such matters, and have used their special relationship with National SemiConductor, to make sure that the software really will be ready by year's end.

"Having missed the 16-bit boat, Nat. Semi realised they would have to be very supportive of us," Acorn's co-founder, Herman Hauser told me. The support will apparently take the form of a variety of commercial grade compilers. FORTRAN, Pascal and PL1 are due in December, with COBOL to follow in mid '83.

Once the software tools are available the software houses can get cracking on applications programs for the likes of you and me. Quite a few of them may simply be ported across from much larger mainframe computers. After all, something like 90% of the world's scientific and engineering programs are said to be written in FORTRAN.

"It all started when we designed the Tube," says Hauser. "We set out to create an efficient interface that would enable the BBC machine to address more memory."

The microprocessor inside the BBC machine was the trusty 6502, which only addressed 32K bytes of RAM. Putting a second 6502

microprocessor in seemed a more elegant way of increasing addressable RAM than paging. And so the Tube was born.

"We got the Tube design so right that we discovered it didn't matter what was on the other end of it," says Hauser.

The next step was obvious: a Z-80 card to let the BBC machine run CP/M programs.

Now Acorn have set their sights on becoming the first microcomputer manufacturer to offer 32-bit capability. So far they have got most of BBC BASIC written in 16032 assembly code. Hauser says the floating point arithmetic runs 22 times faster than the original 8-bit version, and uses 30% less code.

A full 32-bit computer is planned, but initially the 16032 should appear at the end of this year as an add-on board with 128K or 256K of RAM. It will rejoice in the name of the Acorn Glueon. (Glueons are the things that hold quarks together). "It will be a glue-on for the BBC micro," adds Hauser helpfully.



# Columnist Foresees Software Sex Change

This column is frequently consulted by the curiously clad denizens of the marketing profession – if profession it be – as to “the future of microcomputers”. Perhaps they think we are some kind of oracle, albeit an overweight one.

Alas, nothing could be further from the truth. The fact is that we are usually as baffled by the latest turn of events as you are. If not more so.

Occasionally, however, the prophetic muse descends on Upper Basildon, zaps us with her wand – or being Berkshire, it might be a hunting crop – and vanishes leaving us with a pleasant tingling sensation and a clear vision of the future.

For the benefit of the pin-striped marketeers, we will share our latest vision with you. It is simply this.

A new standard (cries of “Cobblers” and “We’ve heard that one before”) is unfolding itself. Any microcomputer manufacturer who ignores it – and to date most are doing just that – will be dead. Or severely disadvantaged at the very least.

This new standard can be summed up in the equation  $8088 + \text{MSDOS} = \text{££££}$ .

Allow me to explain.

There are, as we know (and if we don’t, we should direct our attention to the last four issues) three 16-bit micro processors that count. These are Intel’s 8088, Zilog’s Z8000 and Motorola’s 68000.

Consult Tommy, or any boffin worth his white coat, and he will tell you that the 68000 is the best. And from a technical point of view, he will be entirely correct. About the Z8000 I make no

comment beyond recalling that my colleague Inside Trader recently published its obituary, and Olivetti have selected it for their microcomputer. (The latter is held in the trade to be the more telling of the two).

Intel’s 8088 isn’t even a full blown 16-bit chip at all, at least not in the sense a minicomputer manufacturer would understand. Nonetheless, the mighty IBM, whose annual legal budget would comfortably refit the Argentine Air Force, saw fit to choose it for their *Personal Computer*. Such being the way things are, everyone else has smartly stepped into line.

Indeed, Chuck Peddle of PET fame, actually managed to queue barge IBM in the UK, and as I write (late June) his *ACT Sirius 1* is the only one of the new 16-bit machines to have reached the market place in any quantity.

Next in line are Digital Equipment Corporation, whose very handsome *Rainbow* goes on sale this autumn, smartly followed by Wang, and a host of other less well known Americans, and some fairly famous Japanese, notably Hitachi.

Since most of these supermicros are as yet no more than a few marks on the manufacturers marketing plan, you may justifiably wonder whether this column is not indulging its taste for red herrings.

Not so, this time. Because the threat – and that’s exactly how the Apples and Commodores currently see it – of the 16-bit machines, has already damped down sales of 8-bit microcomputers quite dramatically.

The manufacturers aren’t admitting to any of this, of course,

but one finds dealers like the Bristol-based Datalink openly musing about “the market slow-down” in their latest newsletter.

So what has MSDOS got to do with it? Answer: quite a lot, since it was IBM who commissioned it and Microsoft who they commissioned it from.

IBM apparently share my view, that the world’s most popular operating system, CP/M is awful. (*But see supplement this issue – Ed.*) At any rate Microsoft was instructed to write something a bit more user friendly. Being Microsoft, they have exceeded their brief by all accounts, and although MSDOS was only released here in the second half of June, the majority of software houses seem set to quietly drop the 16-bit version of CP/M (also awful) and switch their efforts to developing software that will run under MSDOS.

The upshot of all this is that by wintertime there is likely to be an overwhelming amount of software for the 8088-based machines, most of it running under MSDOS.

Sure, Keen and Tandy and the lesser fry who have backed the 68000 will have some excellent software on offer, but it will be as nothing to what will be available for the IBM/Sirius/DEC/Wang Personal Computers.

Of course, I *could* be wrong about all this, (and I am biased as hell about Sirius) but I don’t think so. If I am, blame the muse and buy an Olivetti.

[We apologise for the headline on this article which was due to circumstances within the Editor’s control, but unfortunately he was out to lunch at the time. Readers are invited to submit misleading headlines of their own for use in future editorial lunch time situations.]

## Debugger Off

“SM Debug Spray kills all known bugs. Simply apply to your program and errors will instantly be eliminated ...” said the instructions.

“Does it work?” I asked SM Software’s Ken Godden.

“Not yet” he grinned. “But have a good look at this; it’s almost as good.”



It proved to be SM’s *Integrated Business System*, an ingenious set of CBM programs that slot together like Leggo. You might start with a few basic functions like Stock Control and Invoicing, adding Sales and Purchase Ledger, Payroll and word processing programs at your own convenience.

SM is the merciful abbreviation for Softwareverbund MicroComputer GmbH, one of West Germany’s better known micro software houses.

The British branch at Raglan House, Dursley, Gloucestershire (telephone 0453-46065) will be happy to send you details of their business system, but will probably change the subject if you ask about Debug Spray.

## Greatest Show on Earth

There are reputed to be no less than thirty two entrances to the Barbican Centre. Unfortunately, the organisers of the *PCW Show* know about twenty nine of them and will be posting members of their Hells Angels-style security squad with instructions to “discourage” gate crashers.

Nonetheless it should be well worth the possible risk to life and limb to gain entrance to what has

become arguably the most interesting of the micro computer shows. In emergency it may even be necessary to pay the £2.50 entrance fee on 9th-12th September.

Last year’s effort at the Cunard International Hotel led to queues that twice encircled the block. This time business visitors – i.e. anyone who books ahead on business stationery – will be able

to use a special ‘no waiting’ entrance manned by nubile young girls with the minimum of clothes. Send your money to Ms Timmi Collins at Montbuild Ltd., 11 Manchester Square, London W.1.

Ms Collins tells me the show will be at least as twice as large as last year, and will incorporate special ZX and BBC/Acorn fairs within it.

If you are planning to travel to

the Show from any distance a number of package deals are available. These include Show ticket, 2nd class return rail travel and (hopeful first class) hotel accommodation. Typical prices: £25.50 from Manchester; £19.50 from Southampton. For details ring 01-995 8995 and ask for Big Frank.

See you there.





## Hi-res Hotstuff

When I first started poking about in personal computers, just about all that was on offer in the way of affordable hard copy devices were a few clapped out old teletypes.

Don't laugh; that was as recently as 1977.

Thanks to the generosity of a succession of various printer manufacturers (the cynical may put it down to an entirely reasonable desire for publicity) I haven't had to pay for one since. That's if you exclude a positively antique IBM golfball I was conned into parting with £700 quid for the following year. The first and last time it was a source of pleasure to me was when we dropped it from a great height into the Solent, where it now constitutes a hazard to mariners.

Back to the point. If only for a moment. If I can remember what it was.

Ah yes. Printers.

Well, they get better all the time, don't they? Take these new

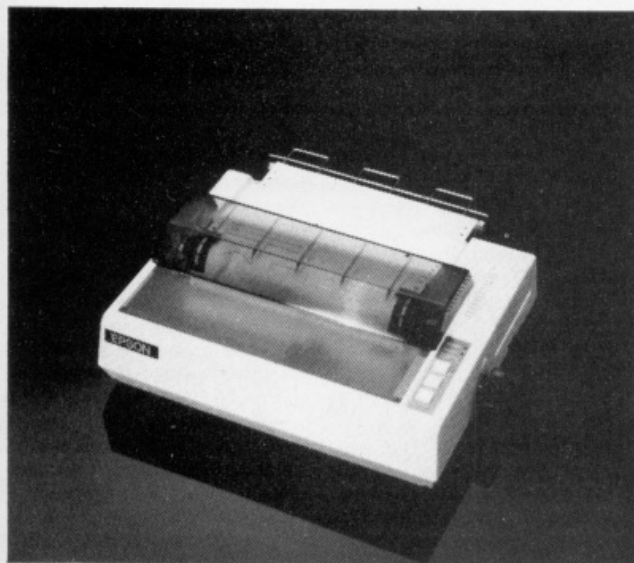
high resolution graphics models from *Epson*.

Bloody marvellous they are. Reliable, cheap and all the doings. That means superscript, subscript, deletion and italics as standard features. Centronics-type 8-bit parallel interfaces, natch. RS232C – and IEEE488 for the asking.

This one is the MX100 Type III, which pelts along at 100 characters per second in any of eight software selectable international character sets (well, you *might* need cyrillic one day). Those characters, which incidentally have true descenders, can be expanded, condensed or enlarged at your command.

But the magical bit is the high resolution graphics capability. All it needs is a short BASIC subroutine and we should be able to dump all those lovingly constructed hi-res graphics directly on to the printer.

Winston Churchill, Einstein, Snoopy, Linda Lovelace (*who?* – *Ed*), here I come!



## I Speak Your Wait

The telephones have hardly stopped since I mentioned the Mitsui document reader that Zenithplan (01-636 5364) linked to a Sirius at the Hanover Fair. Text fed into it is scanned, converted into ASCII code and displayed on the computer screen. The system costs £9,800 complete.

Why not hitch it to a speech synthesiser like Votrax's Type'n'Talk unit and have it 'speak' the words? Ideal for the blind, I mused.

Someone else in the rotund

shape of Ray Kurzweil seems to have had much the same idea in 1974. The result is the Kurzweil Reading Machine that has just gone on display at the 'This Is Information Technology' exhibition at the Science Museum in London.

Kurzweil has installed over three hundred of his machines in the United States, mostly in libraries, at about £20,000 a throw.

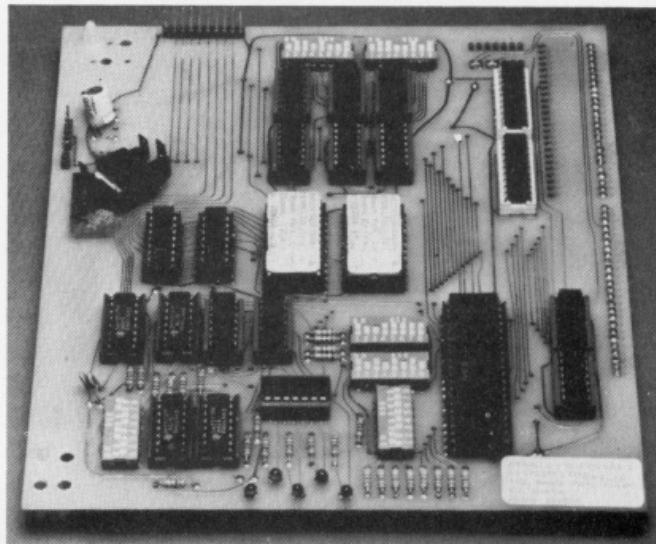
A spin-off from the project is something called the Kurzweil

## Net Stockings

I can't think of a single good reason why anyone buying a new computer system should be remotely interested in multi-tasking systems.

The idea of individual terminals taking it in turns to share a central processor had quite a bit of relevance when the processor and

libel (and spelling) checking by the Editor on his PET. The finished product would be sent to a daisywheel printer to make a permanent copy for our files. A further copy might be sent to our composer for typesetting once that were interfaced to the same network.



The Keynet board which links PETs and VICs in a local network.

random access memory were the most expensive parts of the system.

These days, that is no longer the case and whilst you might conceivably want to share a disk drive or printer, or maintain a common data base on hard disk, local intelligence and RAM must be considered essential.

The sensible way of linking computers together is with a local area network. Such networks are now getting very cheap indeed.

One of the least expensive is Keynet for the VIC. Up to 200 VICs, spaced as far apart as 1.8km, can be linked into the system at a cost of about £200 a station.

A Keynet system might work something like this: I hack out this column on a VIC using the splendid new *Wordcraft-20* word processing program (£125 from Audiogenic) loaded from a disk drive downstairs. The finished articles are saved onto disk for

One VIC – or PET – in the system is designated a master; the rest are slaves. To become a master or slave, a small Keynet board is plugged into the memory expansion port of the computer. The connection between the computers is ordinary four-pair telephone cable. After that it is – more or less – plain sailing.

U-Net is a new system developed by Apple dealer Dr. Bill Unsworth of U-microcomputers, with schools in mind. Here, up to eight Apples, Atoms, VICs or BBC micros can share the resources of a host Apple computer.

£400 buys the U-Net board plus the system software on disk. Thereafter the cost per station is £110 for Apple-to-Apple or £50 for smaller micros.

For chapter and verse on local area networks I warmly commend to you our January issue, (available price £1.25 post free from P.O. Box 2, Goring, Reading).

Data Entry Machine. This 'reads' virtually any typeface (but not handwriting – it is too variable) ten to fifteen times faster than the time it would take to rekey it manually.

More information can be had from Omnifont International at 12 High Street, Chalfont St. Giles,

Bucks. Tel. 02407-5995. Or visit the Science Museum before September 5th.

I shall be trying out some of my own reading matter on these machines shortly. We will let you know how they get on with Playboy.



# PET Show Report

Poor old Commodore. Three years after they started sticking CBM labels on their computers, and everyone still calls them PETs. And so it was with the PET Show despite valiant efforts to publicise "The Third International Commodore Computer Exhibition".

Bigger it certainly was; and if a little of the early excitement of the original Cafe Royal do was missing, the kit on show was a great deal better.

The old timers were to be found in the Captains Bar tearfully recalling the bad old days (circa 1979) when an absence of accurate technical information and decent

to find ROM locations in the early days of PET, it somehow seems too easy for newcomers – like learning how to do Rubik's cube out of a book.

Much of the Commodore show, it must be said, was very similar to last year – particularly in the area of business software. Though the number of integrated accounting systems had increased dramatically and several of the more popular titles had reached second or third editions, new applications programs were hard to find.

An exception was a package called CALC-RESULT from the Swedish company Datatronic. Really a kind of 3-dimensional

FORTH along with a number of other goodies such as a cartridge of relays for the home experimenter, and a cheap modem.

Datatronic were looking for UK distributors for all their products and by the end of the Show had signed up a deal with Adda Computers for the VIC products.

Adda themselves used the show to launch a new idea in computer training for businessmen. £690 plus VAT is the cost of a training package that includes a full day course in computers, word processing and financial planning, plus a complete VIC system (including cassette, printer, 16K RAM and a whole lot of accessories) to keep and continue the training at home.

Rabbit software (a reference to their software reproductive capabilities?) showed a number of exciting cassettes and disks for VIC including RABBIT WRITER (not as some supposed, a biography of Richard Adams, but a 16K word processor), RABBIT BASE (a small database system) and FROGGER – a version of that revolting pub game that requires navigation of a frog across a busy road without accident. You can reach RABBIT on 01-863 0833; ask for Big Ears.

Meanwhile, for all those PET owners getting jealous of baby brother's colour display, IO Systems Ltd. (01-959 0106) showed a superb colour board for the PET which costs around £400 and drives a colour monitor. The board fits inside a PET, comes complete with 192K RAM and its own 16-bit processor and gives a resolution of up to 640 x 576 pixels in colour – which makes the VIC look positively clumsy! Machine code subroutines can be called to draw lines, boxes and graphs etc.

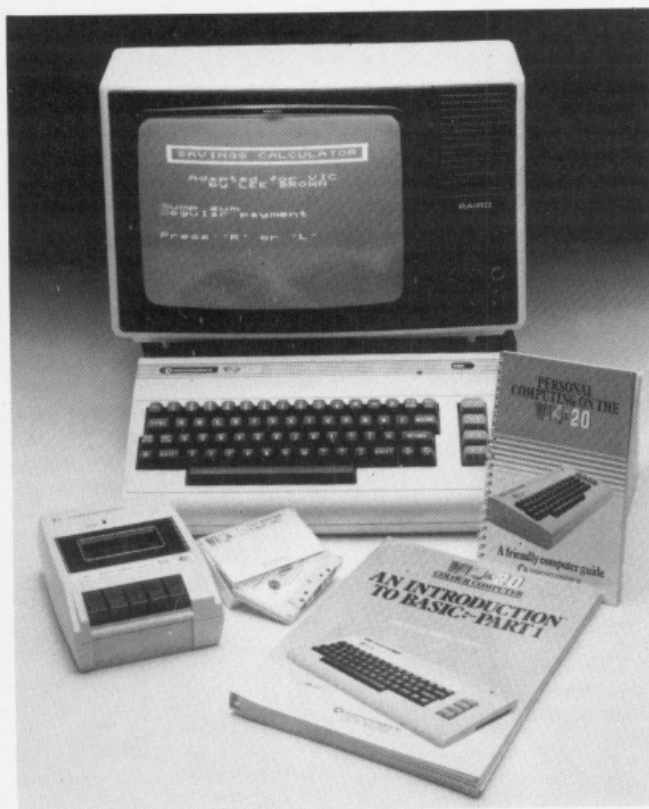
The DataTab (see photo) is another interesting add-on for the PET and comes from Quality Computer Systems Ltd. (02514-23833). It is a pressure sensitive pad which can be used for selecting options – rather like the cash registers used in MacDonald's hamburger joints. You can design your own overlays or have laminated sheets made up professionally. Up to 16 Datatabs can be daisy-chained to one PET at a cost of around £400 each.

If hard disk is what your business system requires, there were two bits of good news at the Show.

First, Commodore was showing off its new 9060 5¼" mini-Winchester hard disk, which is available in 5MB and 10MB versions and looks to the PET much the same as a Commodore floppy disk. The alternative to Commodore's unit is the Mator Shark which is based on an 8" Winchester with options of between 10 and 45 Megabytes. The Shark was being marketed by Commodore but has now (surprise, surprise!) been relegated to the status of Approved Product. The new development at the Show was the Sharkive – a quarter inch tape cartridge unit which solves the perennial problem of backing Winchester disks.

Perhaps the most surprising aspect of the Show was Commodore's own presence. Unlike many companies who become more and more remote from the marketplace as the dealer structure develops, Commodore used the opportunity to make themselves known to the end user. A large education stand was run in conjunction with several schools and teachers; a technical clinic was available for users requiring advice direct from the boffins – even the Service Department had their own stand, with a bunch of heavies ready to deal with anyone unwise enough to register a complaint.

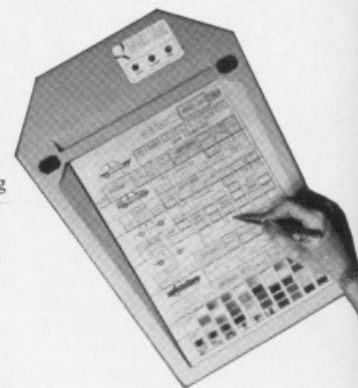
Two central stands were used to show off the shortly-to-be-released new products, these were carefully roped off from prying fingers. The 700 series marks the top of the range, with new ergonomic styling that provides a detachable keyboard and adjustable display; the keyboard has also been redesigned to include separate areas for typing, numeric entries,



software brought users together in a kind of war time camaraderie.

Take the book 'Programming the PET/CBM', for example, being sold by its author Raeto West at the show. £14.90 buys you 504 pages of just about everything you could possibly want to know (and more) about ROM routines, how BASIC works, disk operation, graphics and so on. To those of us who fought for scraps of information, drooled over the simplest of new tricks and stayed up into the wee small hours trying

'VisiCalc' this program allowed you to perform spreadsheet type calculations on several pages, accumulate results from different pages and even view one page through a window in another. The 3-dimensional connection arises from the ability to perform calculations into or out of the screen, as well as in rows and columns. The whole package had apparently been written in the language FORTH and then compiled – and Datatronic were also displaying a VIC cartridge of



screen editing and 10 user definable function keys. The 700 ▶





uses an 8-bit 6509 microprocessor which is compatible with Commodore's popular 6502 but can address up to 1 megabyte of RAM (256K inside the casing). Microsoft BASIC is standard as are twin 5 1/4" disks. There is also a facility for a second processor such as a Z80 or 8088 to give access to CP/M, CP/M 86 and MSDOS based packages.

The 500 series is a cross between a home and business computer – having a 40 column high resolution colour display when plugged into a domestic TV set. Processor, memory possibilities and keyboard are the same as on the 700, though there are no built-in disk drives so you will need to purchase one of the standard external units.

Coming down into the personal field, the Commodore 64 (also known as the VIC-40 or VIC-64) looks externally much like a VIC-20 but features 64K RAM, a 40 column hi-res colour display, and the new 'Sprite' graphics offered by the VIC2 chip. Also included is the new full sound synthesiser chip known as SID (which is built into the 700 and 500 for no apparent reason).

These two chips also form the basis of Commodore's entry into the low-cost market, called the MAX. This has a semi-solid keyboard and superb graphics and sound capabilities. Plug-in cartridges give access to a large range of games, educational aids or the language BASIC. The price could be as low as £100.

None of these machines is expected to be available in UK before the autumn.

R.P.

## The Short of It

There now follows a very *brief* announcement.

RC Computer Services, who hail from that *least large* county in our United Kingdom have developed *Petite Pascal* for the PET.

It is what you might call a *tiny* Pascal compiler, written in 6502 machine code, so it is *compact* and fast. You will still need 16K of RAM memory though, *not much* by present standards.

Once loaded, the compiler co-resides in RAM to provide what its author (who is of *less than average* stature) disarmingly describes as "a fast user-friendly environment, ideal for learning how to program in Pascal."

Versions are available on 4040 or 8050 disk format, and tape for a *modest* £35 inclusive from RC Computer Services, Gilfach Meredydd, Brechfa, Dyfed SA32 7QS.

Blaise Pascal was *small* too.



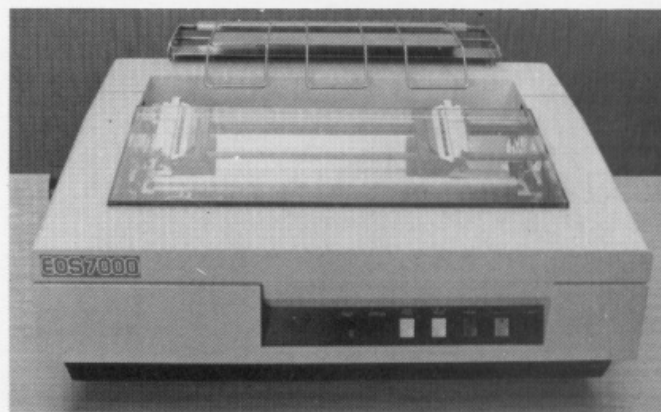
## 3-in-1 Fun

More than one microcomputer owner has resolved the perennial 'quality-or-speed' quandry by buying *two* printers: a dot matrix device for high speed work and a daisywheel for correspondence.

Electronic Office Services have addressed this very problem with their new model 7000, which they describe as a "3-in-1 printer suitable for all makes of computer."

All makes? I am not sure that too many ZX81 owners will be forking out the £2200 + VAT it costs, but it is worth a careful look nonetheless.

In what they call high quality letter mode, it prints at a speedy 90 characters per second, double the rate of any daisywheel I have used.



In draft mode it positively belts along at 180 characters per second, giving a typical dot matrix effect, which may be fine for figures, but can be tiring on the eyes.

The third alternative is graph mode, wherein it becomes possible to reproduce things like letterheads and trademarks. With a resolution of 120 dots to the inch, fast screen dumps from high resolution monitors are clearly no

problem.

All this quality (feel the width. 336 columns across the page which should satisfy even *VisiCalc* users) is courtesy of a new dot matrix head. Instead of the usual seven or nine needle heads, this one has 16.

More about the EOS7000 from Electronic Office Services at 29/31 Fleet Street, London E.C.4. Tel: 01-248 6971.

## Sinclair Speech

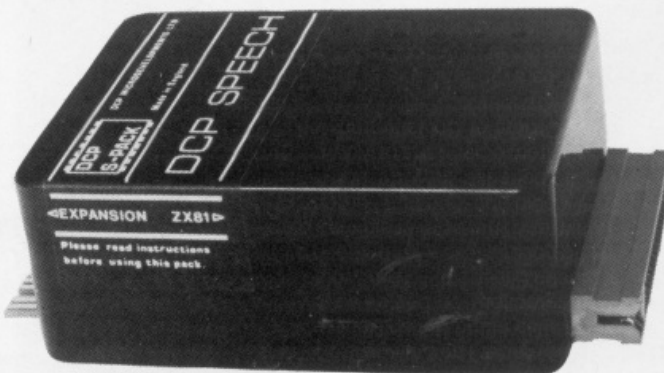
"Within a few hours you'll be talking to it like an old friend" – remember the slogan from the Sinclair ZX-81 advertisements?

22 year-old Daniel Palmer has neatly turned it on its head:

"Within a few minutes it will be talking to you like an old friend". He is describing his DCP Speech Pack, a new £50 device that plugs into the back of the *Sinclair ZX-81* or, with an adaptor, the *Spectrum*.

The unit comes with Word Pack ROM number 1. Plug this 8K chip into the synthesiser and the computer instantly acquires the gift of speech, albeit in somewhat restricted fashion.

Word Pack ROM 1 has



programmed into it instructions which tell the synthesiser how to pronounce all the letters of the alphabet, the numbers zero to over a million, and a few other useful words like "and" & "the" ROM packs 2, 3 and 4 add to

this rather limited vocabulary; they cost £14.95 each from Palmer at DCP Microdevelopments Ltd., 2 Station Close, Lingwood, Norwich. Be warned, however, coding your own EPROM chips is *not* for beginners.



# Sumlock

Manchester

## microcomputer world

### SHARP

*First and foremost*



### MZ-80A

MZ 80A 48K COMPUTER £549.00 (inc VAT)\*  
 THE NEW FULL KEYBOARD COMPUTER FROM SHARP  
 \*COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE PACK:  
 EDUCATION-HANGMAN, GEOGRAPHY, ARITHMETIC  
 GAMES-LUNAR LANDER, TEN-PIN BOWLING,  
 SPACEFIGHTER, IDENTIKIT, CLEVER CRIBBER  
 D-DAY, BREAKOUT, STAR TREK, SCRAMBLE,  
 SPACE INVADERS  
 HOME FINANCE - HOME BUDGET, BANK RECOCUL,  
 BANK LOAN, MORTGAGE  
 BASIC TUTORIAL - BASIC TUTORIAL 1  
 - BASIC TUTORIAL 2  
 - BASIC TUTORIAL 3  
 - BASIC TUTORIAL 4



**TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON SHARP HARDWARE parts and labour**

Computer books now in stock

## commodore

### THE HOME COMPUTER

by commodore

### VIC-20



still  
only

£189.<sup>95</sup> <sup>INC</sup> <sup>VAT</sup>

		(inc. VAT)
VIC 1530	cassette deck	44.95
VIC 1515	printer	230.00
VIC 1540	single floppy drive	396.00
VIC 1210	3K ram cartridge	29.95
VIC 1110	8K ram cartridge	44.95
VIC 1111	16K ram cartridge	74.95
VIC 2501	introduction to basic (1)	13.95
VIC 1906	Alien ROM game	19.95
VIC 1907	Super Lander ROM game	19.95
VIC 1904	Super Slot ROM game	19.95
VIC 1212	Programmers Aid Cartridges	34.95
VIC 1211A	Super Expander Hi Res Cartridge	34.95
VIC 1213	Machine Code Monitor Cartridge	34.95
VIC 1311	Joystick	7.50
VIC 1909	Road Race ROM Game	19.95

*andiegenic* stockist

**COMPLETE LIST OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AVAILABLE BY REQUEST**

We only advertise what we have in stock at the time.

All items are ex stock.. Telephone/mail order

despatched within 24 hours. Carriage free U.K. mainland



Sumlock Manchester  
 Dept MC1  
 Royal London House  
 198 Deansgate  
 Manchester  
 M3 3NE

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY  
 PARKING WATSON ST. N.C.P.

keep up to date  
 join our free mailing list

# 061 834 4233



# low cost high quality interfaces . . . .

# 3D

**We are specialist suppliers of  
CBM PET and HP 85  
compatible interfaces.**

**We also supply complete systems  
for industrial and laboratory  
monitoring and control.**

**Custom design undertaken.**

**Callers welcome for demonstration.**



## Digital Design and Development

18/19 Warren Street · London W1P 5DB Tel: 01 387 7388

### IEEE-488 compatible systems . . .

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| ● 8 channel 12-bit A/D convertor  | £600 |
| ● 8 channel 12 bit D/A convertor  | £695 |
| ● 16 channel 12-bit A/D convertor with software programmable amplifier. | £850 |
| ● 16 channel 8-bit A/D convertor  | £300 |
| ● 8 channel 8-bit D/A convertor   | £350 |
| ● X-Y analog plotter interface  | £200 |
| ● digital data input unit, 64 bits                                      | £400 |
| ● digital data output unit, 64 bits                                     | £350 |
| ● 16 channel relay control unit   | £350 |

All the above units are boxed complete with IEEE-488 address internally selectable, integral power supply, switch, fuse, indicators etc. Illustrative BASIC software supplied.

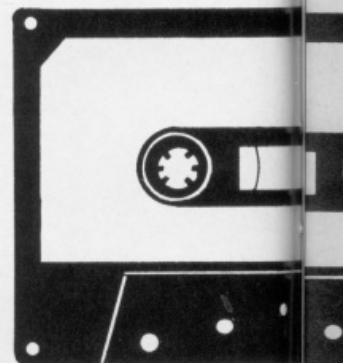
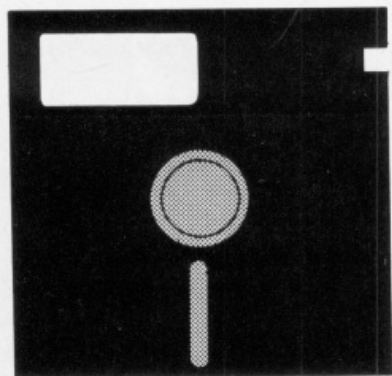
- |   |      |
|---|------|
| ● user port convertor A/D plus D/A  | £200 |
| ● fast data acquisition system<br>40,000 readings per sec.<br>4 A/D + 4 D/A | £950 |

All prices EX-VAT.





# MONEY FOR



## Making money from selling programs isn't quite as easy as

The most important single thing to remember when preparing a piece of software for sale is the fact that the salesman is your enemy.

You may take your brand-new brain child to any of the new "outlets" for software—to the manufacturers (Apple, Commodore, IBM, Osborne) or independent software publishers like Microsoft, Digital Research, VisiCorp, Microtrend, Caxton, or Harding, or even to product brokers like David Ferris, or Brian Mills. All can help you get into the money—and all are your enemy.

To prove my point, let us talk about holidays, bikinis, sun-tan oil, and sand. And aeroplanes.

When I was an airline advertising man, the company regularly used to spend hundreds of thousands of pounds advertising the fact that it had aeroplanes flying to Spain.

Any rational observer would have noticed that this was daft—or at least, apparently daft.

After all, nobody going to Spain cares a toss what aeroplane they're flying in. If anything, they'd like to forget about the whole subject of aeroplanes, and routes, and airports, and hotels. All they want is a beach covered with attractive people of the opposite sex, and enough cheap alcohol to make the job of getting acquainted less embarrassing.

On the other hand, they are scared stiff of getting killed in a crash.

People buy their holidays, not from an airline, but from a travel agent.

### Travel agents

Travel agents, like anybody else, have a limited amount of time to spend on any one customer, especially when they see a frustrated queue of would-be customers walking out of the shop because they got tired of waiting for service. And conversations like "Dynamic Airlines? Oh, very reputable carrier, sir and madam, with bigsuper 5432 jet baskers. Baskers? Oh, very reliable aircraft, sirandmadam, with enormous Rotund engines. Rotund? Oh, the best engineered tur-

bines in the business, sirandmadam, with feathered blades. Turbines? ...." can get very wearing on an anxious retailer.

Actually, very few people would ask questions like that, but the retailer is afraid that they would. So, in order to set his own mind at rest, he likes to choose holidays where his customers are flying with an airline that he knows they've heard about.

And the way he judges whether they've heard about it is: has he seen the airline adverts on television? If he has, the customers have, and so the airline can send round the tours salesman.

"Hello Mr Travel Agent, we can offer you three flights a week to Palma, and just look at the advertising schedule we've organised to back you up."

Selling micro software, mostly, is exactly the same business.

Write a word processing package, and the retailer can think of a hundred reasons why he should refer any customer, not to your package, but to *Wordstar* or *Spellbinder*, or *Select*, or any well-known, much advertised and popular package.

The same applies to someone who is trying to get an Editor to print a detailed listing of his latest blob-chaser game program for the little-known D Minor Concerto micro from Bach Technology.

As a start-up operation, you and your accountant friend are simply not in a position to produce software with that sort of advertising and publicity backup. The question then arises: what can you do instead?

The answer is: make the program look good.

This doesn't just mean "sell it in a pretty box" though it does mean that, too. It means "wrap the code up in pretty code" because nobody will type RUN if they can't work out how to LOAD first.

There are some truly fundamental packaging principles, which astonishingly few programmers seem to have heard of. Even the clever ones.

For instance: something like 80% of a good program has nothing to do with its actual function, but is entirely devoted to making life easy for the user—displaying prompts such as "Command ? (possible commands are E(edit), S(core), H(unt) or I(nsert) or ? for more information") at the appropriate times.

Yet something like half of the software I see (and this is stuff which is supposedly ready for release on an eager world) expects you to have read, understood, and memorised the manual first.

This is quite all right if we are talking about something as well known as *VisiCalc* or *Wordstar*, because the customer probably knows nothing about computers except that *VisiCalc* (or *Wordstar*) is what is needed.

### Established product

With an established product, the customer is prepared to devote time to working out what it is good for, and how to use it. With something he has never seen before, he is probably going to make some judgements about how good it is long before he has a chance to use it.

That much is obvious, perhaps. Less obvious, is the second stage "travel agent" fear, and it is at this stage that the really practical difficulties start appearing.

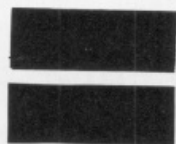
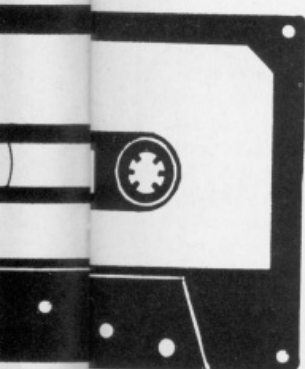
Let's give a real live example. Geof Reis is a project manager, based in Bradford. After years of working out project networks on large computers, Geof sat down in front of an Apple, and wrote a program which did all he ever needed to co-ordinate men, materials, services, deliveries, and any possible accidents, into a properly managed project—usually in building.

This program worked. Geof was approached by Apple, who had heard of it, and offered to publish it—indeed paid good money for the rights. The product was called Apple Project Manager, or APM, and you can find it in the catalogues today as a successful product, with users now into four figures.

Once the product had been sold to Apple,



# R OLD ROPE ?



asy as it seems. Guy Kewney looks at software publishing.

Reis and his partner sat down to produce a version of the program for CP/M users. A British agent signed a deal giving them UK marketing rights in exchange for a healthy royalty. This UK agent then recommended that American sales should be sought, and that San Francisco software consultant David Ferris should be given the job of finding a publisher.

Ferris took one look at the product, and declared it unmarketable.

Actually, the product was a lot more marketable than many successes — as its record showed. But it was not market proof.

Anybody who has ever got involved in publishing can tell you that success is unpredictable. Most products offered for publication fail — the articles don't get read, the books don't get bought, the programs don't get distributed, the record isn't given air time, and nobody can understand the poetry.

All the money spent getting it ready for market is wasted.

## Eager publisher

In the mind of the most eager publisher, then, there is always more doubt than enthusiasm when faced by a product which he didn't commission — and a hundred and one questions, objections, drawbacks, obstacles and whims rise up before him, shouting: "Do Not Publish This Turkey's Stuff!"

When your agent appears in front of you, and you demonstrate a program, any slight doubts he may feel about the product can be easily overcome by almost undetectable prompting from his elbow.

"Hit 'RETURN'," you say as if it was obvious that he must hit RETURN to start some computational process. "D stands for Dump," you explain as if you were merely pointing out what he can already see on the screen. "You can cancel any command by typing Control C just like that," you explain proudly, quietly distracting his attention from the fact that the point at which he did it was in fact the only one where he was offered the option on the

screen, and he'd never have guessed before.

When he is in front of the head software acquisitions man inside Apple, things are very different.

First, Apple takes on a lot more programs than it can possibly publish. So do other publishers, but Apple is probably the biggest publisher of software in the world, almost twice the size of Visicorp, so it has more than twice as many "dead" products.

My opinion of why publishers do this is simple: they like the product, and would like to publish it and make money — but even if they aren't altogether sure that it will make money for them, they definitely don't want to make money for a rival. I dare say you will find that the publishers don't agree with me on this.

Whatever the explanation, it certainly happens, and it worries your agent.

Remember, you aren't the only client on the list. He has to go back to that same acquisition executive again next week and next year with another product. If your product gets taken on as an official Visicorp program and sells no copies, then your agent is going to have a hard time selling the next thing in his portfolio.

## Overselling

So he's a bit wary of overselling.

The next problem is: you aren't there. Imagine the demonstration: your agent, a bright lad but busy, types in "ESCAPE" the way he thought he should, and the screen flashes busily, and ignores him the way you hoped it would. Actually, you went to a lot of trouble to make sure that Control C was the *only* way to cancel a command, and that ESCAPE wouldn't crash the program. But you aren't there to remind him, are you?

In his mind's eye, your agent can see the whole scene — his briefcase having to be retrieved from under the desk so that he can find the 300-page photostat of the draft manual, still without index, after which there is that dreadful, fruitless search for the right com-

mand ("I'm sure it was under General Utilities, but maybe it was Error Recovery — oh no, silly of me, it's right here under Library — it's under Library, you see, because ... well, actually, I can't remember why it's under Library, but they did explain it to me..." and at that point, inevitably, the first cup of coffee, the one which he didn't drink because he has four fingers in four pages of another stapled manual, demonstrating the problems of a rival product, anyway, that coffee was put to one side when fresh coffee came in, and now it goes over, getting into his left shoe. "Good thing it didn't go on the diskette!" he quips, wishing to heck that it had, and he would now be able to make his excuses and leave.

No, your agent isn't going to make a fool of himself in front of the publishers, and he'll fight you hard to ensure that it doesn't happen.

For him, too, the author has to make sure that the program not only *is* easy to use, but *looks* easy to use. The information displays must be neat, even if they are really pretty rudimentary. They must give the impression that anybody could just start pressing buttons and get results, even if you really need a day or two's intensive training in the basic concepts of the package.

Let us now sit down for scene Three. Scene One was where you wrote the package and got an agent. Scene Two was where you rewrote the package, and got a new agent.

Scene Three is where you know your product will work, will sell, and want to make money from it.

## Exaggerated glamour

Money is not something you will get from computer magazines. Believe me, when Adam Osborne described publishing as "the armpit of the computer business" he exaggerated the glamour and rewards to an irresponsible degree.

A computer magazine will record in its news pages that it costs £30,000 to thoroughly prepare a software product for





*"...the quality of the colour display is excellent". Popular Computing Weekly.*

*"The graphics facilities are great fun". Personal Computer World.*

*"...the Spectrum is way ahead of its competitors". Your Computer.*

# **"The world's best personal computer for under £500."**

*Chris Sinclair*

## **Sinclair ZX Spectrum 16K RAM £125, 48K RAM £175.**

This is the astonishing new ZX Spectrum – a powerful professional's computer in everything but price!

There are two versions – 16K or a really powerful 48K. Both have a full 8 colours, sound generation, a full-size moving-key keyboard and high-resolution graphics. Plus established Sinclair features such as 'one-touch' keyword entry, syntax check and report codes!

### **Key features of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum**

Full colour – 8 colours plus flashing and brightness-intensity control.

Sound – BEEP command with variable pitch and duration.

Massive RAM – 16K or 48K.

Full-size moving-key keyboard – all keys at normal typewriter pitch, with repeat facility on each key.

High resolution – 256 dots horizontally x 192 vertically, each individually addressable for true high-resolution graphics.

ASCII character set – with upper- and lower-case characters.

High speed LOAD & SAVE – 16K in 100 seconds via cassette, with VERIFY and MERGE for programs and separate data files.

### **The ZX Printer – available now**

The printer offers ZX Spectrum owners the full ASCII character set – including lower-case characters and high-resolution graphics.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

### **ZX Microdrive – coming soon**

Each Microdrive will hold up to 100K bytes on a single interchangeable microfloppy – with a transfer rate of 16K bytes per second. And you'll be able to connect up to 8 ZX Microdrives to your ZX Spectrum – they're available later this year, for around £50.

### **How to order your ZX Spectrum**

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day.

BY FREEPOST – use the coupon below. You can pay by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard.

EITHER WAY – please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option, of course. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

## **sinclair ZX Spectrum**

**Sinclair Research Ltd,**  
Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey,  
GU15 3PS. Tel: Camberley (0276) 685311.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR.

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 16K RAM version	100	125.00	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 48K RAM version	101	175.00	
	Sinclair ZX Printer	27	59.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	16	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £100	28	2.95	
	orders over £100	29	4.95	
<b>TOTAL £</b>				

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. Prices apply to UK only. Export prices on application.

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt ☐  
 \*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £.  
 \*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no. Please print.

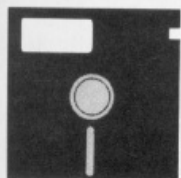
\*Please delete/complete as applicable.

Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

MPP 807





the mass market, and in its feature pages will print a BASIC listing for which it re-imbursed the programmer to the tune of a year's subscription.

Anybody who has tried typing one of these listings into their computer will understand all too clearly why this is so. RUN, you tell it. OK, it responds. Why does it say OK when it isn't?

Putting a small ad in the back of the magazine will get you a few sales from people who know that they want something which does what you say yours does. One of these people may be a good agent. Otherwise, that is no way to get rich with anything that is less than exceptionally excellent.

Publishing in a book is great if you are the book publisher. The arithmetic of supplying one program out of fifty or more in a book which sells for £10, and may achieve sales of 5,000 copies if it does moderately well, is something you can work out on your own Casio. Don't forget that author's royalties are usually well under 15% — total. If there are 50 authors, you get 2% of 15%, which might pay for the cost of the diskette you wore out writing the thing.

Try, if you are dynamic and determined, setting up your own software publishing outfit. They say there is lots of venture capital

about for software, but that won't get you shelf space in the dealers' shops.

Go to W.H. Smith, for example, and see how easy it is to talk to a buyer who sees Commodore once a month, Sinclair twice a month, is fighting Acorn off, and doesn't want to see another Visicorp salesman for at least ten years. "Why isn't your product in the Commodore catalogue?" asks the buyer. "Because I refuse to pay their rip-off royalty," you say indignantly. Does he believe you?

### Pirates!

You persist, and finally get the operation off the ground, with sales of a few hundred through a couple of dozen enthusiastic dealers. Then one day, one of them shows you an American product. It is half the price, in a prettier box, and strangely enough, has exactly the same bugs as your own product. You realise you should have hit the American market simultaneously, to crowd out the pirates.

One small hint: if this does happen to you, don't bother suing in the US. "When did you launch this product?" the judge asks the pirate. He names the date. "And when did you launch it?" he asks you. You are forced to admit that the US launch was last week. Don't

laugh, but unless you can afford a good enough lawyer to chase up all the evidence, you may even find that the pirate can sue you for breach of copyright.

Get the right agent, or get the right publisher, and a great deal of money can be made from producing the right software. A useful program should sell more than a thousand copies, and it should sell for over £100 in these days, and even if you sign away half your royalties to the agent, that still adds up to a useful sum. It could easily be a lot more.

Games are a gamble. What is called "educational" software, or games that look like lessons to parents, is more promising, but less easy to break into unless you get it published free in Educational Computing — and free isn't what you're after, is it?

My advice is: give it a go. You may be lucky, and you may even find a good, honest agent, who makes you right, or find an untapped market which turns you into an agent or a publisher yourself.

And if it all flops, what the heck. You can always turn the experience to profit by writing your memoirs and selling them to some publishing house... or maybe cutting a pop single called *Software Blues*?



# DON'T LOSE THIS ISSUE!

*MicroComputer Printout* — that's 12 issues.

The cost — just £3.95 inclusive of U.K. postage.

Keep it safe in a handsome *MicroComputer Printout* Binder. Made in smart brown simulation leather with the name and logo gold blocked on the front, each binder holds a whole volume of



To: MicroComputer Printout, P.O. Box 2, Goring, Reading RG8 9LN  
or telephone 049162-798

Please rush me a Binder. I enclose Charge my

Access/Visa No. ☐ £3.95 U.K. ☐ £14.50 Eire ☐ £5 Europe

☐ £6 Overseas ☐ \$12 USA

NAME: ADDRESS: POSTCODE:



'User friendly' is a phrase much beloved by advertising agencies, but one which few programmers understand. **Chris Preston** exposes some of the most common mistakes made in business packages, and shows how careful design can lead to higher productivity and happier operators.

User-friendliness is a 'buzzword' (buzzword is, of course, itself a buzzword – a good example of a recursive definition!) which crept into the computer language a few years ago, aided by those who had not heard of, or could not spell, ergonomics. It replaced the buzzphrase (how's that for a new buzzword?) which was current during my own apprenticeship: 'The man-machine interface', which formed the title of many an extramural seminar or lecture. This was in the pre-women's lib day's of course; I suppose we would now have to put up with 'The person-machine interface'.

### Sex discrimination

Now that sex discrimination has reared its head, can I apologise in advance for the rest of this article? I was brought up in a world where programs were typed up by punch girls, and the same punch girls also entered all the data into the programs when they were running. The whole of the business was therefore at the mercy of a couple of dozen girls down in the bowels of the computer department.

Since microcomputers began to be used in business, I have been all over the country to various installations, small and large, and the vast majority of those who actually sit in front of the machine and key in data are female. Owing to the preoccupation of women between, say, 20 and 40, with producing and training children, these female operators tend to fall into two groups.

The first are the 16 to 20 year olds, probably straight from school, who would rather discuss their latest boyfriend (or each other's) then concentrate on keying in the company's sales figures for September. The other group consists of slightly dotty old matrons, from 40 up to 60+, who are much the same, except that the subject is each other's grandchildren.

If the tone of this article is a little bit depreciatory, it is because I have found it best, when designing programs, to keep these two types in mind. I realise that your secretary is the salt of the earth, highly intelligent, etc., but if your program is going to be used by anyone else, you must assume that they are as thick as the proverbial two short planks. Believe me, it is safer that way.



A large amount of manure is talked about user-friendliness (how I hate the phrase – from now on no more U-F in this article, only ergonomics), by people who think it means two things only:

1. Incredibly ornate screen displays like the worst of the roccoco period giving every piece of information which can possibly be crammed onto the screen. These kind of programmers revel in 80-column screens because far more can be crammed into them.
2. Constant repetition of requests for confirmation before any action takes place. "Are you sure?" "Please confirm." "Press 'C' to confirm". And so on. Not everyone is as hesitant as some systems designers seem to be.

It goes without saying that systems should be properly designed to make them as easy

to use as possible and to cut down the possibility of operator errors. It is also true that the best way of doing this is very much a matter of personal taste on the part of the system designer. All this article can do is to point out some common faults, often playing the devil's advocate to bring the point home.

### Screen layouts

The thing to bear in mind is that the operator wants to think as little as possible, at least about what he/she is doing. We do not want the operator to think either, because otherwise errors will be made. If the screen is crammed full of redundant information, so that the operator has to wade through a vast amount of garbage to find the one piece of information needed, you will be faced with a tired, irritable operator at the end of eight hours work. All the screens and operations within a system must be consistent as well. If you sometimes put error messages at the top



# USER FRIENDLINESS

## How to recognise the symptoms!

of the screen, sometimes in the middle and sometimes at the bottom, you are making a mistake, and sooner or later so will the operator. However, do not stint on prompts to the operator if it will help her decide what to do next. If she has to press one of a number of keys to make a selection, tell her "PRESS A, D OR I", rather than just put a list of options on the screen without any indication of what she is to do with them.

Some computers have a screen which display black characters on a white or green background, some which display white or green characters on a black background. Whichever is the default, there is usually an option to display in 'reverse video', that is the opposite to normal. It is, in my opinion, infinitely better to have 'lit' characters on an 'unlit' background. A screen which is a solid mass of colour, with dim characters scattered about it, may look nice on your computer in your office, but you must consider a typical user's environment. When the computer is several years old, probably never having been serviced, the screen definition will suffer, so that the edges of the letters become blurred, which tends to 'fill in' the letters, making them harder to read. If in addition the computer is placed in a location where bright light is shining on the screen, and the operator is a fifty-year-old woman working part time, whose eyesight has been declining since her late twenties, the poor girl has no chance whatsoever!

Please do not accuse me of being sexist, I can assure you that you will find such an operator in a majority of sites. If your program uses a light-on-dark display, the characters will tend to fill out as the display hardware ages, which does not have such an adverse effect on readability.

To continue the same argument, the time is not so very far away when there will be legal limits on the amount of X-ray radiation emitted by VDU's, and a screen which is filled with light emits a vast amount more X-rays than one which is nearly dark. I was recently involved with negotiations with the C.C.T.A., who are responsible for recommending a range of computers for use by Government and Civil Service, so I do have first-hand knowledge of the way policies are moving.

### Upper & lower case

Still on the subject of screen displays, there is a trend towards the use of lower case characters in screen displays. Yes alright, I suppose it does look very pretty, but aesthetics are not the name of the game. Heaven help us, we will be having joined-up writing next! The fact is that the character "a" is half the size of the character "A", which given our old, clapped out computer and our old, clapped out operator results in more problems for the old

puter with a sensible 5" floppy disk drive which can be locked when the disks are in use), so she whips out the disk (with half a file on it) and stuffs in another.

### Disk security

Now another serious fault on many microcomputers, with the notable exception of those running CP/M, is that the operating system does not know that a disk has been changed (and these people are trying to tell me their machine is an ideal business machine. No wonder they all use comedians in their advertising campaigns!) Now before you all write to me to tell me, I do know that Commodore disks have a security ID on each disk, but if you have a large installation with several hundred disks lying around I will bet a S.S.I. badge that at least two of them have the same ID, and we all know about Sod's Law. In fact, if somebody has written a program which automatically formats the disks, it is quite possible that each of the several hundred disks has the same ID. But enough of this meandering, let's get back to the subject of this article.

There is another fault which is very common, the very opposite of the 'cluttered screen' syndrome, and that is the 'blank screen' syndrome. The computer screen should

never, ever go blank. You could at least put a message saying "I AM THINKING. PLEASE TALK QUIETLY". Similarly, if the computer is ever going to go dead, during a long calculation, or while loading another program, you should display a holding message "CALCULATING DISCOUNT", or "LOADING PROGRAM".

### Data entry

The basis of a typical data entry system is a "form" consisting of a series of fields where data is entered by the operator. It should be possible not only to move the cursor around inside the field, inserting and deleting characters at will, but also move up and down from field to field. When the operator leaves a field, all the data displayed in the field should be accepted, no matter where the cursor is. If I go back to a field to correct the first character in the field, I do not want to be bothered by having to move the cursor to the end of the field to avoid losing all the data I have entered.

When we come to the subject of data entry, it is important to realise that sooner or later, your operator is going to make a mistake, possibly a typing error, possibly entering the wrong data. After all, if operators were perfect, they would be programmers! When you detect a mistake, such as the operator pressing a letter key in the middle of a field which should only contain numeric characters, you should not just ignore the character. You

dear. It is a different matter when we are talking about characters entered by the user. Here we must give the option of either upper or lower case. After all, this article would not look very impressive if it was printed in capitals!

Coming now to screen prompts, the rules we have discussed above apply. They should be in upper case, in a fixed part of the screen, e.g. the bottom line, possibly heralded by a beep. Most important, they should disappear when no longer needed. For example, if the program needs a new disk in drive A, then it should prompt something like "LOAD NEW DISK IN DRIVE A." When a new disk has been loaded, this prompt should be removed. Imagine the situation where our operator has been prompted for the new disk and has loaded it successfully. She then starts to count sheep, gossip to the girl at the next terminal, powder her nose or even (if the program is a long-winded one such as a sort), goes to have lunch. She comes back, and sees a prompt "LOAD NEW DISK IN DRIVE A" on the screen. "Have I already done that?" she thinks. "Oh well, I'll put another one in. It can't do any harm". Now most microcomputer disk drives are not lockable (why not, Messrs. Commodore, Apple, etc? Don't try to tell me you can't find a small enough solenoid or you are worried about price. I tell you what. *MicroComputer Printout* will donate *free of charge* not one but two Space Invader badges to the first microcom-



# Could you run Tomorrow's Office~ Today?

You must have considered microcomputers as a solution to some of your business problems.

Why not run the office on one?

Stage One Software has developed a program which will do just that: allowing you to carry out all your filing, correspondence, report writing, diary updating and basic financial work in the same way as you have always run your office routines.

But using the Administrator on the Commodore microcomputer your filing is automatic. Retrieval, even of vaguely remembered records, is fast and accurate.

And unlike some other office database management programs, Administrator allows you to control it in English via the screen. You do not need specialist programming knowledge to tailor Administrator to your precise requirements.

Use the Administrator to run your mailing lists in conjunction with a word-processing link; for invoicing; personnel records; stock control; valuations; analyses; control reports on projects; and even for narrative files where each record needs to hold a large amount of written information.

Administrator really scores here.

It is able to accept any length of narrative text on any of its records. You have no space limits other than the capacity of your disk storage equipment.

Try that on a comparable system and see how far you get.

We know your business is unique. You or your predecessors set up the systems in one particular way. Administrator will accept that way. You tell it what you want. You set up the system.

When you have astonished yourself by finding out how clever the Administrator is you will probably think of improvements in your own system. So Administrator allows you to amend the system which you originally set up, so that, for example, you can add one item of information to all previously stored records which in turn will allow you to extract more informative management reports.

Administrator is flexible.

It is also mathematically inclined and can total your analytical columns, provide grand totals and make comparisons of targets and performance to provide you with the selective information you specify.

Dates can also be compared. Your aged debtors will be printed out, plus the reminders you require each day to keep your projects on target.

System cost, including a Commodore 8000-series computer, twin floppy disk drives and one of a selection of printers depending on your needs, is between £3300 and £4000. The latter figure would include a letter-quality daisywheel printer. Both prices include the cost of Administrator and word-processing program, but do not include VAT.

We can't tell you all about the system in one advertisement. Fill in the coupon below and we will arrange a demonstration for you by one of the dealers in our nationwide network.

It will take about an hour. That hour will revolutionise the concepts you have on running your business. Whatever that business is.

Clip the coupon. Now.

Administrator - Tomorrow's Office Today.

Send to Stage One Computers, 300 Ashley Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset.

Yes, please send me details of Administrator.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Ext. \_\_\_\_\_

## STAGE ONE COMPUTERS

300 ASHLEY ROAD, PARKSTONE, POOLE, DORSET.

TEL: 0202 735656

 **commodore**  
COMPUTER





should at least give some sort of audible warning (if your computer has such a thing!) and possibly even lock the keyboard, ignoring all input until the operator has indicated that the error has been noticed. If the constant beeping annoys the operator, so much the better; it will encourage tidy typing! Also, please remember that a proficient typist (not all operators are sour-faced old biddies!) will be "touch-typing", not looking at the screen. She will have a pile of documents, say invoices, and will be running down each one with her beady eyes glued to the paper. If you just display "CUSTOMER NOT ON FILE" on the screen, she may be half way through entering the data before she realises her mistake. The point of computers is to improve ef-

ficiency; typing everything twice is somewhat counterproductive.

### Error checking

Error checking should be extended to field length. Many systems use a convention whereby when the end of a field is reached, the cursor automatically moves on to the next. This is A Bad Thing. Think of our touch-typist. She has to key in a 6-character reference, but half way through she fumbles and presses an extra key by mistake. Now the last character of the reference is going to appear in the first character position of the next field, and she is going to be one character out of step from then on. If the computer had given her a buzz (not a buzzword!) when she tried to enter 7 characters into a field which only holds 6, she would discover her mistake that much sooner.

Errors should be reported to the operator as soon as possible, while she still has her eye on that part of the source document. For example, if the operator is keying in an invoice for \$2000, she should be told as soon as she has keyed in the value that the customer only has a credit limit of \$1000, not when she has keyed in the rest of the invoice. If it is not possible to detect an error immediately, at least when you do spot it you should put the cursor back in the field which is in error.

Nearly every system eventually comes to a point where the operator has to make a decision. It is unfortunate but there it is, it cannot be avoided. It may be a menu where she has to press a digit, 0 to 9, or a letter, A to F. It may be a little bit more complicated where she

has to choose between amending, deleting and inserting, and has to press A, D or I. It is in fact a good idea to make the selection based on a key which is significant, such as an initial letter. Many programmers just use 0 to 9 for all selections, because they know very well what each one stands for, and anyway, if they have to look for the letter G each time, they will be there all day! This again is A Bad Thing. The system is not being designed for the convenience of the programmer, it is being designed for a typist who cannot remember that 0 is insert and 1 is delete, but can hit G ten times out of ten blindfolded.

So now we are making a selection based on A, D or I. What happens if the shift lock button has been pressed? Does the program allow both "a" and "A" in the selection? An awful lot of systems don't, and I have been fooled like that myself before now. I have also had my ear bent by irate customers on the phone, "That system's gone down again. I keep pressing A for Amend and it keeps saying 'WRONG KEY'". A shift lock button can do a lot of damage to the old customer relations!

### Reports

When it comes to reports, the question the system designer must ask himself is, "For whom is this report intended?" An accountant who is trying to assess stock levels does not want to have to search through a mass of detail on each stock item to find the current quantity. A stores assistant is not interested in how long G. T. Engineering take to deliver his washers. Both want to know how many washers there are, but one also wants to know the tolerance on the inside diameter,

## MIDLANDS

### COMMODORE PET SERVICE CENTRE

Phone Anne on 021-772 8181 about our:

1. WORKSHOP & FIELD REPAIRS
2. BUSINESS SOFTWARE
3. STATIONERY & SUPPLIES

# CBS

## CONSULTANTS

COMPUTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS  
75 Watery Lane, Birmingham B9 4HW.

# SALE

## 8024

132 Col 150 cps Printer  
only £850 + vat

Cassettes from £2.00  
Business Software from £50.00

and many more bargains

Contact:



TERRY BELL

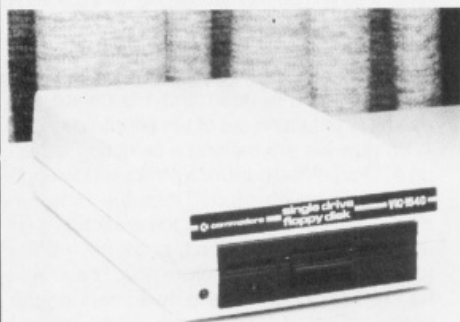
BASINGSTOKE

(0256) 62444



# COME AND MEET VIC AT YOUR NORTH LONDON VIC CENTRE

## VIC SINGLE FLOPPY DISK



- \* 174K Byte Storage
- \* Direct Interface to VIC
- \* Direct Compatibility with printer

**ONLY £335.00**

## VIC CASSETTE DECK

- \* Direct Interface to VIC
- \* Tape Counter

**ONLY £34.00**

supplied with Free cassette with 6 Programmes

## VIC EXPANSION UNIT

- ★ 7 Slot expansion board, for: extra memory, Programming, Games, etc.
- ★ Modulator Holder
- ★ Enclosed Power Supply

**Expansion unit  
with Lid ONLY  
£85.00**



**SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER  
EXPANSION UNIT WITH LID AND MACHINE  
CODE MONITOR CARTRIDGE ONLY £100.00**

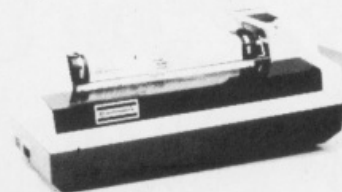
## VIC 20 COMPUTER

- \* A Typewriter Keyboard.
- \* 5K memory-expandable to 29.5K.
- \* 8 programmable function keys.
- \* High resolution graphics
- \* Music in three voices and three octaves, as well as sound effects
- \* Eight border colours and sixteen screen colours

**SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER  
ONLY £165.00 + FREE  
CHOICE OF GAMES  
CARTRIDGES  
(Worth over £17.00)**



## VIC PRINTER



- \* Dot Matrix printer
- \* 80 characters per line
- \* 30 characters per sec

\* Tractor Feed  
**ONLY £185.00**

## CARTRIDGES

8K Memory **£34.00**  
16K Memory **£56.00**  
Programmers Aid  
**ONLY £27.50**

Super Expander  
High Resolution  
graphics with 3K  
RAM

**ONLY £27.50**

**SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER  
MACHINE CODE  
MONITOR  
ONLY £25.00**

## TERMS OF BUSINESS

Please add 15% VAT to all Prices.  
Deliver charged at Cost. Prices valid  
for coverdate of this magazine.  
Phone or Send your Order **TODAY**  
using

**ACCESS  
OR  
BARCLAYCARD**



Please send me a copy of your 'VIC  
**LIST**' containing Software, Hard-  
ware and Books for the VIC 20

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

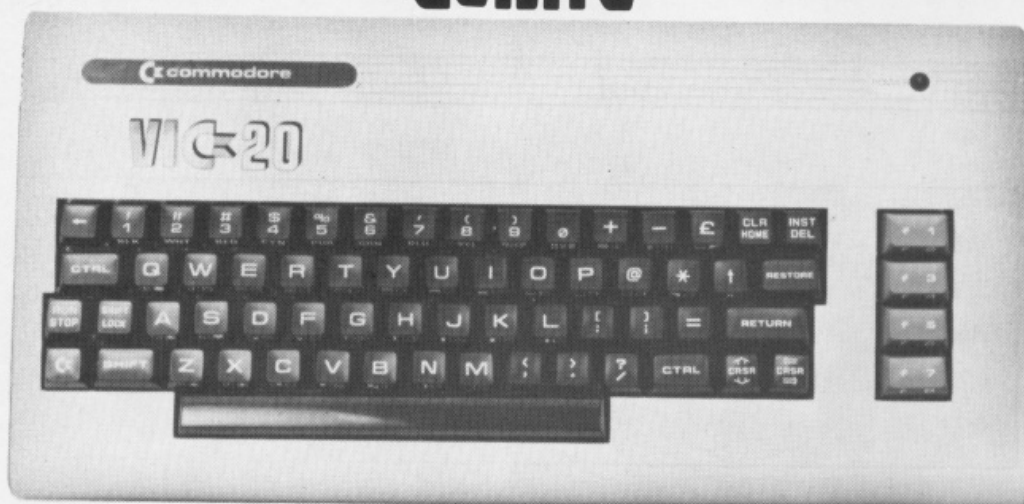
MCP

# CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD 100 yds FROM  
ARCHWAY STATION TEL: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495 TELEX: 22568.



# The West End VIC-20 Centre



**VIC 20** Britain's best-selling colour computer **£194.00**

## Large Stocks of VIC-20 Peripherals, Accessories and Software

REW are London's Largest Stockist of VIC-20 Peripherals Accessories and Software. Everything on demonstration.  
Come in and try before you buy! **All prices include VAT**

### Peripherals and Accessories

#### VIC C2N Cassette Unit

Complete  
with 5 free  
programmes on  
cassette included.  
**£44.00**



#### VIC Printer

Tractor  
feed, 80  
column,  
30 cps  
exceptional value. **£228.00**



Memory Expansion. 3K, 8K,  
16K, 24K, 32K. **From £29.00**  
Beeline 40 Column display +  
32K ram **£249.00**  
VIC High Res. Graphics  
Cartridge. **£34.00**

#### VIC Single Disc Drive

Fast access,  
large memory capacity. **£389.00**



#### Arfon Expansion Unit

Large  
power  
supply,  
7 expansion  
slots, neat alloy case. **£98.00**



VIC Joysticks. **Each £7.50**  
VIC Paddles **Pair £13.50**  
VIC Light Pen. **£28.00**  
Vickit Programming help. **£28.00**  
Full range of add-ons from STACK  
ARFON, BEELINE etc on demonstration.

### SOFTWARE

Introduction to Basic	CC	<b>£14.95</b>
(Part 1)	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Avenger	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Star Battle	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Super Slot	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Jelly Monsters	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Alien	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Super Lander	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Road Race	ROM	<b>£19.95</b>
Amok	CC	<b>£6.99</b>
Simple Simon	CC	<b>£6.99</b>
ViCalc	CC	<b>£8.99</b>
A-maz-ing	CC	<b>£6.99</b>
Master wits	CC	<b>£6.99</b>
Kiddie Checkers	CC	<b>£6.99</b>
Wall Street	CC	<b>£6.99</b>
Alien Blitz	CC	<b>£7.99</b>
Ski-run	CC	<b>£10.00</b>
Dune Buggy	CC	<b>£10.00</b>
Car Race	CC	<b>£10.00</b>
Super Worm	CC	<b>£8.00</b>
Charset-20	CC	<b>£8.00</b>
Code Breaker	CC	<b>£5.00</b>
Cosmic Battle	CC	<b>£6.00</b>
The Worm	CC	<b>£6.00</b>
Jungle	CC	<b>£6.00</b>
Space Defence	CC	<b>£12.00</b>
Vicmen	CC	<b>£7.00</b>
Vicgammon	CC	<b>£7.00</b>

## The West End VIC-20 Centre

**REW Video Products Ltd., 114-116 Charing Cross Rd.,  
London WC2. Tel: 01-240 3386.**



Access, Barclaycard, Amex, Diners







# DOES YOUR MICRO NEED

# VIDEO

# DISK?

Computer industry boffins are getting wildly excited about a new storage medium that promises multi-megabyte capacity at low cost. But as **John Gowans** discovered — there is rather more to video disks than meets the eye.



# State-of-the-Art Report :

*Video, videre: v., 2nd conjugation: to see*

*Discus: n., 2nd declension: a disk. — dimly-remembered 2nd form Latin.*

*"Dum volvo, video disco." — carefully-manufactured dog-Latin tag. ("While I turn I see and learn".)*

If it's not one next-year's-big-thing it's another, and one gets awfully blasé about the whole business. As Philips frisbees rainbow-coloured objects across our TV screens in adverts of stupefying mediocrity, one naturally turns to Lawrence Durrell on BBC-2, where these video disk things and other such fripperies are properly relegated to the Scottish League Division Two.

After all, video cassette recorders were last-year's-next-year's-big-thing and are now part of the SDP member's scenery (hence the Volvo in the totally spurious quote above — and the dum (sic) come to that). Even the computer industry is using video cassettes for businesslike things such as backing-up Winchester disks, with the Corvus Mirror interface and the Alpha Micro add-in video board doing just this job.

Nothing more exciting? I'm afraid not.

But disks are different, as they usually are, and video disks open up a whole new spectrum of computer applications in entertainment, education, and plain ordinary data storage.

At first sight this is by no means obvious; video disks actually look worse than the cassettes, since the user cannot record stuff on the disk but only play it through the TV. And believe me, even 'Game for a Laugh' loses its appeal after a few showings — or one showing in my case. However, video disks have the same advantage over video cassettes as floppies do over audio cassettes; viz. and to wit, you can jump quickly to any small bit-of stored information you need rather than grind through the whole tape looking for it.

And as you will immediately recognise, this opens up a whole new spectrum etc. etc... which we'll go into once we've seen how these disk things work.

The first thing is that TV, like cinema films, works by putting different pictures on the screen one after another, but fast enough for the poor human eye to run them together into a continuous moving picture. Carrying the film analogy further, each of the separate TV pictures is called a frame — even though the TV frame has no physical reality at all, and is just the picture painted on the screen by an electron beam flying across it 625 times (525 if you are unfortunate enough to be watching TV in the USA).

The amount of information needed to build up a single TV frame is enormous, since in each line (or raster scan, to be technical) there are — for some reason — 416 picture elements that can be varied in brightness to produce 1/625th of the frame. So if we assume that each picture element, or pixel, has only two brightness levels each line has 416 bits

of information in it. Then each frame has something like 600 lines, since a number of the lines are not used — it is these last lines that are used for broadcast Teletext services like Oracle and Ceefax, by the way — so a TV frame has something like 25,000 bits of information.

Now TV pictures are shown at a rate of 30 per second rather than the 24 of the cinema, so one second of TV pictures needs 750,000 bits of information. That's just over 92K bytes, or an entire Osborne-floppy-disk-full to put it into perspective.

Even worse, remember that we only allowed each pixel to have two brightness levels and in real TV that would produce really boring pictures made up only of black and white spots. (Don't ask about colour, that only complicates matters.) So each second of stored video actually represents maybe six or eight of our Osborne disks.

course, if your Winchester is only 10 megabytes there still might be room for 'It's a Knockout' in the leftover space.

We may therefore take it as read that video disks can store a lot of information. But it is important to distinguish between the two types of video disk we are talking about, since there are two methods of storing this mass of information. One is digital and one is not, but surprisingly both can be used with computers to open up a whole new spectrum....(cont.p94), and the one used in commercial video disk players such as the Philips LaserVision system is in fact the non-digital one. Let's look at these real disks.

A video disk is about the same size as an LP, 12in. in diameter, and can store up to an hour of video frames on each side; that 'up to' is because, as in so many other areas we are familiar with, there are two conflicting video disk standards. But with video disks the stan-



*DiscoVision — shown here with interface to a microcomputer.*

**At first sight ... video disks actually look worse than the cassettes, since the user cannot record stuff on the disk but only play it through the TV.**

## **Video tape back up**

What this is leading up to is that any method of storing video information has to have very high capacities indeed. For instance, before leaving video cassettes aside, it is worth noting that the Alpha Micro Winchester back-up system lets the user store up to 100 megabytes on a one-hour VHS cassette; and of

dards are fundamentally different, concerning the way the information is physically stored and retrieved from the disks.

Simplest, and cheapest, is the capacitance-encoded disk (CED) method used by RCA in its commercial players. This is closest to the LP, since the video frames are stored in a spiral groove and read by a stylus in physical contact with the surface of the disk. In this system the disk itself conducts electricity, and the coated metal stylus acts as the second plate of a capacitor. The video information is coded into the groove in the form of pits, and when the stylus goes over a pit the capacitance change is sensed by the stylus and used to rebuild the video image coded in the disk.

If the CED method is like LPs, the Philips/MCA method, optical-encoded disks, is more like floppies and Winchesters. Here the video information is stored in concentric tracks, again in the form of pits, and there is no physical contact between the read head and the disk surface. Inside the read head is a tiny semiconductor laser, which bounces ▶





# State-of-the-Art Report :

◀ a beam off the recording surface; the pits interfere with the reflection of the beam, and the variation in reflected light intensity is used to rebuild the images.

In both these methods it is worth repeating that the stored information is not digital, is not a succession of pits representing a '1' and non-pits representing '0'. The technique used in both is frequency modulation, and it is the length of the pits rather than their sheer existence that conveys the information.

## Emmanuelle gets the hump

So what, the computer user yawns. So you can buy 'Green Emmanuelle Goes to Mars with Abbott and Costello' and watch it n times on an expensive video disk machine until

Mother' vs. 'Play School' syndrome — you know, the argument that imagination is often better than blatant display when it comes to children or computer fans. I for one don't think that involvement in a fantasy adventure will be helped by tacky video pictures of cardboard caverns with Dr. Who extras dressed up in their green slime overalls making Home Counties grunting sounds. Too much like a Young Conservatives dinner for me. But if it's done properly, it's an exciting prospect. And of course, in education it would be great; showing some video, asking questions on the screen, moving onto a new sequence if you get it right and repeating the sequence or showing a more detailed one on the same subject if you get it wrong.

spiral track that the stylus follows, chosen as the simple and cheap way of achieving video disks with reasonable playing times. Obviously, for interactive video this is no better than a video cassette since the stylus cannot be jumped from one part of the groove to another. And the groove also means that slow-motion and freeze-frame pictures are out, since once a set of frames has been played, the stylus cannot be jumped back to play them again.

But in optical disks interactive video is pretty simple. Each concentric track on the disk stores one video frame, and the laser reading head, not limited to a rut, can jump to any track at will. Each side of the disk has 54,000 such tracks, numbered logically if unimaginatively from 1 to 54,000; and with one track per frame and 30 frames per second, each side of a disk can hold half an hour of video. Well, that's when the player is in the mode we're interested in. To compete with the longer playing times of the capacitance disks another operating mode has been added that stores four frames per track at the edge of the disk and one frame per track near the centre, and the disk rotation speed is varied to make this work properly.

The reason we are not interested in the extended mode is that it inhibits freeze frame and slow motion. With one frame per track and a constant disk speed, freeze frame is easily done by making the read head scan the same track the whole time, and slow motion is equally easily done by scanning one track a few times, the next track the next number of times, and so on.

## Interfacing to a computer

OK, let's assume that you have a microcomputer, a suitable display screen, and an optical-encoded disk player operating in standard one frame per track mode. What you still need is an interface to hook all these things together, and once again the entrepreneurs have leapt in to supply such a thing. Of course, they all come from the US so far since the video disk hasn't been widely available here until recently.

The interfaces come in different types, to suit either a particular video disk player (and there are now five of them: Philips LaserVision, Pioneer VP-1000, Sony LDP-1000, Magnavox 8000, and IBM partner Discovision Associates with the PR-7820 in three models — all optical disk players with potential for interactive use), a particular computer, or combinations of different computers and players. They also vary in what they can do, from simply using the computer as a remote control unit, through switching the display from video pictures to computer display as required, up to the top-line models that let you insert computer graphics and text into the video picture as it is displayed, either by overlaying it or by cutting a hole in the video picture and sticking it in there.

All this explains why there is a variety of interfaces on the market, and here are some of them.



Philips LaserVision — first to be mass marketed in this country.

your hair falls out. What does this do for my ZX81? There is a simple answer to this carping creep apart from the obvious deleted expletives — and the simple answer is interactive video.

You see, unlike video cassettes, video disks are random access devices and can be controlled by microcomputer programs if you have the right interface. And this means you can write a program that can quickly call up different visual images from the disk, insert ordinary computer displays into the picture, and use the operators response to that display to call up the next sequence of pictures from the disk. And if that does not open your spectrum (not Spectrum, Sinclair; sit down boy) I don't know what will. Just think of that adventure game with every scene and piece of action in moving TV pictures on the screen, where entering your command will call up the next appropriate scene or action...

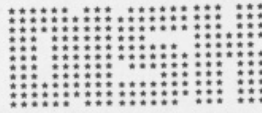
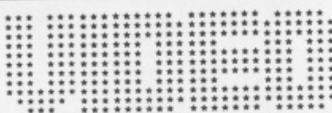
Sounds good, at least in theory. In practice I have a feeling that adventure games on video disks will suffer from the 'Listen With

## ... each second of stored video actually represents maybe six or eight of our Osborne disks.

I hope that your imagination is now stirring from its customary torpor, and that you have, to coin a phrase, got the picture.

Whether you have or not, if you want to get into interactive video there are a few things you need besides a microcomputer and some ideas. For a start you need an optical-encoded video disk player like the LaserVision from Philips or Pioneer's VP-1000 which uses the same system. The reason for this is simple; the capacitance type of disk just can't handle it.

The problem with the CED is that LP-like





# State-of-the-Art Report :

At the simpler end is the Omnican package from Aurora Systems of Madison, Wisconsin, which connects an Apple II to the Pioneer player. The kit includes a board that fits in an Apple expansion slot, a floppy disk full of software, and cables and connectors. What this basically does is let the Apple take over the job of the player's control panel, and this interface is one of the 'flippers' that lets you have the computer display or the video display, but not both.

A set of very similar products comes from Symtec of Farmington, Michigan, to connect an Apple II to the Pioneer, Discovision, and Sony players; the company had to come up with three products because the Pioneer is controlled through a remote control jack socket, the Discovision has an 8-bit parallel port built in, and the Sony has an RS232 port. These interfaces are all flippers too.

Then there is the VMI interface from Allen Communication of Boulder, Colorado, which hooks up the Apple to any player apart from the Magnavox and does much the same thing as the ones above.

For the Atari 400 there is the Discmaster 1000, made by New Media Graphics of Cambridge, Massachusetts to go with the Pioneer machine and do, once again, pretty much the same kinds of things.

The mighty Texas Instruments has a link between the 99/4A home computer and the Pioneer player; Adwar Video has an Apple interface, as has Coloney Productions; and that just about wraps up the low end.

When it comes to mixing computer text and graphics with a video display, the interfacing starts to get a bit tricky, and the interfaces themselves start to get more 'intelligence'. There are two of these wonderful devices for the Apple II, from Sanders Associates of Nashua, New Hampshire (where the copiers from from) and Video Associates Labs of Austin, Texas. And there is one for the Tandy Models I and III from the Nebraska Videodisk Design/Production Group of Lincoln in its eponymous state (Nebraska that is).

## Polygamy

And finally we come to an odd one from an odd company, Wicat Systems of Orem, Utah, and now also in the UK. Now, according to the story I've been told, Wicat, which stands for the World Institute for Computer Assisted Training, was set up with US Government money to do its computer-assisted stuff in the Mormon schools that dot the Salt Lake City region of Utah. And in the process of doing this the company has come up with a range of hefty microcomputers and graphics systems built around the Zilog Z8000 and Motorola 68000 16-bit microprocessors, which are now on general release to the business world as well.

Obviously, Wicat is heavily into (man) the use of interactive video disks for education, and has developed the Random Access Video Controller to go with its 68000-based micro. Just to prove the company's versatility, the RAVC has yet another 16-bit micro,

the Texas Instruments 9900, for its intelligence and also includes 16K bytes of video RAM and even a TI 9981 video chip a la 99/4A. The RAVC works with any video disk player, and since it is pretty much the same spec as TI's home computer, it can also display its own colour graphics to stick in between video sequences.

A Wicat man in the UK assures me that not everyone in the company is a Mormon, citing a recent trip to Utah where he and some Wicat executives apparently lived it up to no small degree in the fleshpots of Orem. But look at the Wicat ads in the US magazines, gaze on the clean-cut visage of the company president, and it will be easy to imagine him turning up on your doorstep one Sunday

Wicat here is concentrating on selling its micros to business users rather than this new esoteric area. But it is a name to watch.

Of course, for the computer user getting a video disk system together the main problem has not even been mentioned yet — getting suitable disks with appropriate video sequences on. You can use commercially available disks of feature films, Lionel Bart on Ice, and so on to cannibalise sequences for your programs. But we have yet to see the first games video disks, and the main market is in the educational area so far.

One company who got off to an early start in the UK is city-based Apple dealer, Personal Computers (01-626 8121), who for around £3,000 can equip you with a Discovi-



*Pioneer LaserDisc — also makes use of the optical encoding system.*

**you ... can quickly call  
up different visual  
images from the disk  
insert ordinary  
computer displays  
into the picture, and  
use the operators  
response ... to call  
up the next sequence  
of pictures ...**

morning.

So there is at least one interactive video disk firm in the UK, although I understand that

sion and interface to their favourite micro, or any other for that matter. Personal Computers are aiming to sell to large companies such as city investors for archival storage and interactive video training programmes. They are official dealers for the Discovision and so can act as agents/advisors in getting your disks cut.

According to Nigel Stewart: "The cost varies considerably with the type of information you want stored: freeze frames, video clips and pure data." Ballpark figures are £1500-£2500 per disk, so your application has to be a pretty intensive or cost effective one. "One of the major advantages," says Stewart, "is that unlike magnetic media storage, the contents don't degrade with heavy use."

Any look at video disks would not be complete without a brief section on their prospective use as data storage devices — the digital recording bit I mentioned briefly many paragraphs back. I well remember visiting Eindhoven in 1978 to see the video data disk that the Philips Labs in Apeldoorn had cobbled to- ▶





# CP/M 80 for the Sirius1 and the PET

## Sirius 80 Card

- Allows all standard CP/M 80 2.2 software to run without modification.
- The card simply plugs into any one of the four internal expansion slots and comes complete with a disk containing all the usual CP/M utilities.
- By typing a single command, the system can alternate between CP/M 80 and CP/M 86. Files generated under either CP/M are identical in structure, providing file compatibility between operating systems.
- The card also has a Corvus hard disk interface allowing the CORVUS range of Winchester drives to plug directly into the SIRIUS.
- Z80 4 or 6 MHz with no wait states.
- 64K RAM. Corvus hard disk interface.

Sirius 80 card (4 MHz) ..... £299.00  
Sirius 80 card (6 MHz) ..... £335.00

## Softbox

Simply by plugging the SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTBOX into the PET IEEE port and loading the CP/M disk, the PET will run under the world's most popular disk operating system, CP/M. No internal connections or modifications to the PET are required.

Application packages designed to work with specific terminals (e.g. Lear Seigler ADM3A, Televideo 912 or Hazeltine 1500) will need no modifications to work with the PET screen, as the SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTBOX allows the PET screen to emulate any of these devices.

- Full 60K byte RAM
- CP/M version 2.2
- Z80 CPU running at 4 MHz with no wait states

Softbox ..... £495.00  
Softbox with RS232 interface ... £495.00

### STAND ALONE CAPABILITY

The Softbox, in conjunction with a standard VDU, will operate as a stand alone CP/M system with built in IEEE-488 interface operating with .5 MByte floppy storage or up to 80 MBytes of hard disk storage.

### CORVUS HARD DISKS

Well proven systems with nationwide support and maintenance.

- 5, 10, 20 MB capacity.
- Up to 4 drives can be daisy chained.
- Back-up onto standard video cassette using the Mirror unit.
- Up to 64 users with the Constellation multiplexer unit.

5 MB Corvus Drive ..... £2295.00  
10 MB Corvus Drive ..... £3595.00  
20 MB Corvus Drive ..... £4495.00

## CP/M Software

### LANGUAGES

**ALGOL-60 (Research Machines)** £130/£20  
ALGOL is a powerful block structured language featuring economical run-time dynamic allocation of memory. The compiler is very compact (24k) and supports almost all Algol 60 report features.

**C COMPILER (BD Software)** £80/£15  
This compiler supports most major features of the language including structure, arrays, pointers and recursive function evaluation. The compiler produces compact, relocatable 8080 code for use with the linker and library supplied.

**CBASIC Compiler Systems** £75/£12  
This is a non-interactive BASIC used by many business application programs. It supports full file control chaining formatted output and random disk file access, 14-digit arithmetic WHILE/WEND and optional line numbering.

**C COMPILER (Whitesmith's)** £455/£25  
This compiler conforms to the full UNIX version 7 implementation of the C language, which has more facilities than Pascal or BASIC and produces faster code.

**S-BASIC** £195/£20  
A structured BASIC compiler generating 8080 native code, combining structured programming and the speed of machine code while maintaining the convenience of BASIC.

**BASIC-80 (Microsoft)** £175/NA  
This is Microsoft Extended BASIC interpreter, version 5. It is a powerful, ANSI compatible disk BASIC with many features not found in PET BASIC, such as WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records, double precision floating point, PRINT USING facility, error trapping, hexadecimal numbers and more.

**BASIC COMPILER (Microsoft)** £205/NA  
This compiler is language compatible with the Microsoft version 5 interpreter but generates 8080/Z80 machine code, so that program execution is typically 3 to 10 times faster.

**COBOL-80 (Microsoft)** £375/£20  
An ANSI '74 COBOL compiler producing relocatable modules compatible with FORTRAN-80 or MACRO-80 output. COBOL-80 has a complete ISAM facility and interactive screen handling.

**CIS-COBOL (Microfocus)** £425/£30  
An ANSI '74 standard COBOL compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. The compiler also supports many features of level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full indexed Sequential (ISAM) file.

**FORTRAN-80 (Microsoft)** £230/£20  
The popular science and engineering language, complying with the ANSI '66 standard (except for the Complex data type), with enhancements such as mixed mode arithmetic.

**PASCAL/MT+** £375/£20  
A Pascal compiler meeting the ISO standard, with many enhancements including full string handling capability and random access files.

**PASCAL/M** £220/£15  
This compiler produces p-code and is an extended implementation of standard Pascal, with long (32-bit) integers, a SEGMENT procedure type (for overlays) and an added string data type.

**PASCAL/MT** £160/£20  
This is a subset of standard Pascal, which generates ROMable 8080 machine code and supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file input/output, and assembly language subroutines.

**PASCAL/Z (Ithaca Intersystems)** £225/£20  
A compiler producing ROMable, re-entrants Z80 micro-code highly optimised for speed, supporting variant records strings CP/M file input/output, and assembly language subroutines.

**PRO PASCAL** £190/NA  
This Pascal Compiler implements the full proposed standard with improvement extensions such as random access files, strings and program segmentation. Pro Pascal is designed specifically for the Z80 and produces relocatable machine code which is very fast and compact. A linker and cross-reference generator are provided, and Pro Pascal object code may be used in READ only memory.

**muLISP** £110/£15  
LISP is an interactive programming language widely used for artificial intelligence applications.

**PL/I-80 (Digital Research)** £325/NA  
A general purpose application programming language giving main-frame capability for developing large-scale structured programs in a microcomputer environment.

**TINY C TWO** £130/£30  
A compiler written in TINY C. The source code is included on disk.

### WORD PROCESSING

**WORDSTAR (MicroPro)** £255/£35  
A powerful screen-oriented word processor designed for non-technical personnel. Text formatting is performed on the screen, so that what you see is what your print-out will look like. WORDSTAR's advanced facilities include justification, pagination, underscores, boldface, subscript and superscript, block movement of text.

**WORDINDEX (MIDAS)** £150/NA  
A program to assist WORDSTAR users by generating a table of contents and index from a WORDSTAR document.

**MAILMERGE (MicroPro)** £80/£15  
MAILMERGE is an add-on utility for WORDSTAR users allowing the production of personalized form letters or other documents from a mailing list made using DATASTAR or NAD. Requires WORDSTAR.

**MICROSPELL** £165/NA  
This is a spelling help program which scans through a document file stopping at each dubious word, offering correctly spelt alternatives and allowing you to correct the word with a keystroke.

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

**BSTAM** £115/NA  
This telecommunications utility permits any type of CP/M file to be transferred to or from another computer also equipped with BSTAM. Transmission occurs at full speed with CRC error checking and automatic error recovery.

**BSTMS** £115/NA  
An intelligent terminal program permitting communication with a mainframe computer.

### NUMERIC PROBLEM SOLVING TOOLS

**T/MAKER II** £185/£15  
An advanced utility for preparing management reports with tabular data, combining visual calculator with a full screen editor.

**MICRO MODELLER** £595/NA  
The number one Financial Modelling and forecasting program.

**ANALYST (Structured Systems Group)** £130/£15  
A customised data entry and reporting system in which the user specifies up to 75 data items per record, and can use interactive data entry, retrieval and update facilities to make information management easy.

**muSIMP/muMATH** £140/NA  
A package of programs including muSIMP, a high level programming language for symbolic and semi-numeric processing, and muMATH, an interactive symbolic mathematics system written in muSIMP.

**STATPAK** £260/£20  
A professional statistics and probability package which can rapidly handle large files of data.

### DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

**dBASE II** £385.00  
An interactive relational database management package with full screen formatting and its own fully structured high level command language. Interactive data entry and Validation with WordStar-like commands. Allows you to develop application packages in days rather than months.

**MDBS** £675/£30  
Micro Data Base System is a full network data base with all the features of HDBS, with fixed or variable record length, read/write protection at the ITEM, RECORD, SET and FILE levels.

### LANGUAGE APPLICATION TOOLS

**FORMS 2 for CIS Cobol** £120/NA

**FABS** £115/£15  
FABS gives you rapid access to large data files by using balanced tree structures containing up to 65,000 records. Instructions are included for use with CBASIC2, S-BASIC, BASIC-80, BASIC compiler, PL/I-80, Pascal/MT + and FORTRAN-80.

**M/SORT FOR COBOL-80** £130/£12  
A record sorting utility for COBOL-80 conforming fully to the ANSI '74 level 2 sort/merge standard (except for alphabet name collating sequence).

### SYSTEM TOOLS

**CROSS ASSEMBLER** £95/£10  
XASM 05, 09, 18, 0 48, F8, 65, COPS 400 and 51  
Cross assemblers for the Motorola 6505, Motorola 6809, RCA 1802, Intel 8048, Motorola 6800, Fairchild F8, MOS Technology 6502, National Semiconductor 400 and Intel 8051 families.

**BASIC 48 - Enhanced Basic Compiler** £195/£10  
Produces highly optimized assembly source for 8048 family. Includes XASM48.



**small systems engineering limited**

24 Canfield Place - London NW6 3BT Telephone 01 328 7145/6 Telex 264538



# State-of-the-Art Report :

◀ gether using the laser technology developed for the newly-emerged LaserVision product. This small, simple-looking unit could store 10,000 megabits (over a gigabyte, for the non-numerate) on *one side* of a 12in. disk. To put it another way, one side of a video disk can store the equivalent of about 100 10M byte Winchester drives.

With these storage capacities in mind, the big computer firms – the gigabyte gang – started to examine the possibilities of using the technology for data.

There are two ways of doing the job; the first is to code the digital data into video data and produce the video disks in the normal way (sorry, no space to go into how the disks are physically made), and the other is to write the digital stuff straight on to the disk. This second method is simply done by burning holes in the recording surface of the disk by boosting the power of the laser reading head when you want to write some data – a hole means a 1 and no hole means a 0.

In 1978 the US Government asked Magnavox, then getting in to video disk players, to develop a video data disk system, and it did so in a bulky kind of way. This spawned similar work in other big-name research labs like RCA, Thomson-CSF in France, and oil giant Exxon. Exxon appears to be having second

thoughts, having recently sold off its video disk operation to IBM-compatible peripheral maker Storage Technology, but the work still goes on elsewhere. Even in Japan, where

**Microfilm and microfiche could start to feel the breeze soon, since video disk storage allows the storer to store pictures, diagrams, and so on as well as more normal types of data.**

Toshiba has put together the Laserfile system developed initially by SRI International in the US. And tight-lipped Hitachi is also up to something in the area.

## You can't erase it

But all the systems being developed are so far up in the stratosphere of the computer business, with prices in the tens or hundreds of thousands of any currency you care to name. And they all have a fundamental problem; data written on a video data disk cannot be over-written or erased once its on there. Logical really, since once you've burnt a series of pits into something, it is hard to pretend it never happened.

The argument to get round this is that with the capacities we are talking about this doesn't really matter. There is so much room on the disk that updating a file can be done simply by writing the new version somewhere new on the disk and forgetting the old version completely. Still, it is not the computer disk's normal way of working, and the applications of data disks are most likely to be in archival storage of information that will never change, like bank records or encyclopaedia contents.

Microfilm and microfiche could start to feel the breeze soon, since video disk storage allows the storer to store pictures, diagrams and so on as well as more normal types of data.

Any chance of them filtering down to the personal computer? Of course, given time – but don't wait up. Stick to your interactive ► 88



## LOW PRICE HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR 32K COMMODORE PET

### DATABASE £120 + VAT

(For 4032, 8032 or 8096 only)

A complete information retrieval system for office or school administration. Lay out files for dates, numbers, money or other data. Display, update or amend as required.

### PURCHASE AND SALES CONTROL £80 + VAT

Runs both purchase and sales ledgers with optional calculation of VAT from the gross or net amount analysis for any period, "due for payment" report, totals for net VAT and gross, etc.

### INVOICE PRINT £80 + VAT

Prints invoices on your own stationery laid out according to your own instructions. This program is an optional add-on to be used in conjunction with "Purchase and Sales Control".

### STOCK CONTROL £60 + VAT

Keeps detailed stock records including stock location, re-order level, quantity on order, cost and selling prices and stock valuation.

### NOMINAL LEDGER £60 + VAT

Produces trial balance and up to 20 reports in addition to profit and loss and balance sheet from up to 1,000 nominal accounts. This program is intended for use on its own, but it can read files set-up by our Purchase and Sales Control and Stock Control programs

## INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE CUSTOM DESIGNED

COST ACCOUNTING  
PURCHASE AND SALES LEDGER  
INVOICE, STATEMENTS ETC.  
CASH POSTING  
DISCOUNTS  
AGED DEBTORS  
DUE FOR PAYMENT REPORT  
PAYROLL COST ANALYSIS  
STOCK CONTROL  
NOMINAL LEDGER  
JOURNAL ENTRIES  
TRIAL BALANCE  
PROFIT AND LOSS

Don't let the computer dictate how you run your business! Get an integrated system designed to your particular needs.

**MYTHE CREST, THE MYTHE,  
TEWKESBURY, GLOS. GL20 6EB**

**ELECTRONIC AIDS (TEWKESBURY) LTD.** Telephone (0386) 831020 or (0684) 294003



# EVERYONE WANTS TO USE TIM...



He's powerful, versatile and so easy to use. He remembers all your clients', customers' or patients' details. He can tell you who owes you money. He keeps all your employees' records. He generates and summarises business reports, files and mailing lists fast. And he can even tell you the full name and address of "a Mr Mac somebody or other" ..... in seconds!

Yet a secretary can handle him with one finger.

Who is this superworker?

His full name is Total Information Management – TIM III<sup>TM</sup> for short.

TIM III is the non-programmers Data Base Management programme for CP/M<sup>TM</sup>\* or IBM personal computers. And TIM III interfaces with Wordstar<sup>TM</sup> and Magic Wand<sup>TM</sup> word processing packages so he can merge data from a TIM file into personal letters making him ideal for all mailing list work.

\*CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research.

Well proven in the USA, TIM III is now available from Juniper Business Systems. TIM III costs £390 + VAT and once he's working for you we guarantee he'll never ask for longer holidays or a rise in salary!

Return the coupon for full details and brochure.



I would like to know more about TIM III.

Name .....

Address .....

Tel. No. .... MCP

**TIM III** You'll wonder how you managed without him.

distributed by **JUNIPER Business Systems**  
30 Alexandra Crescent, Bromley, Kent BR1 4EU  
Tel: 01-464 6783

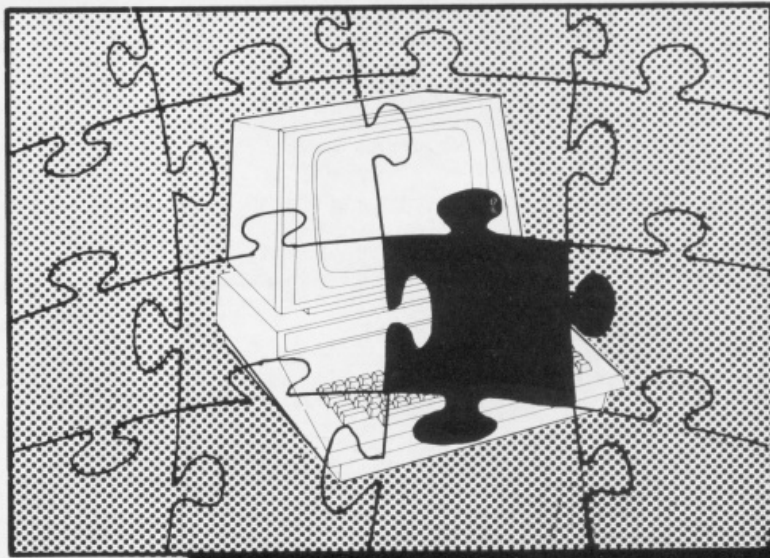
## Who holds the missing pieces?

**Are you buying with confidence? Be sure. Many so called bargains haven't the ability to grow with your future. Before you sign, we suggest you take a serious look at MASS MICROS' demonstration suite. We can open outside office hours – weekends too!**

Come and see the range of business utilities your competitors are using. We have the full TABS integrated accounting system Nominal, Sales, Purchase Ledgers, Payroll, Stock Control, etc, Video Training films, word-processing, automated filing and financial modelling systems ready to help you. We are **Authorised Dealers** for several micros and are in business to sell you a solution rather than one manufacturer's specific hardware.

For example a typical business system comprising say, an Apple II, a disk drive, monitor, printer and Visicalc can be installed on your desk and working for you next week for less than £12.00 per week ex VAT and all deductible!

**Naturally, we provide full support and after-sales service of the highest level ... after all we do hold the missing pieces.**



**MASS  
MICROS**

**Wellson House Brownfields,  
Welwyn Garden City, Herts.  
Tel Welwyn Garden (07073)-31436/7  
Telex 298641**



# SALE ELECTRONIC GAMES



**NOW £40 OFF**

## ATARI T.V. GAME

THE GAME WITH 50 CARTRIDGES  
R.R.P. £129.95 (inc. VAT)

**OUR PRICE**  
**£78.22 + VAT**

(= £89.95 inc. VAT)

The Atari is supplied with a free mains adaptor, a pair of paddles, a pair of joysticks and a combat cartridge and has a range of over 40 different cartridges. In addition to the standard Atari range we also now stock the new Activision cartridges which are currently on special offer reduced from £18.95 to

**£16.95 inc. VAT**

### ATARI CARTRIDGES

20% OFF R.R.P.

Atari Soccer £29.95

**NOW £23.95**

Activision Dragster £18.95

**NOW £14.95**

Activision Boxing £18.95

**NOW £14.95**

**ATARI OWNERS CLUB** — Why not join our **FREE** Silica Atari Owners Club and receive our bi-monthly newsletter with special offers and details of the latest new cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

## MATTEL INTELLIVISION

THE ULTIMATE T.V. GAME  
R.R.P. £229.95 (inc. VAT)

**OUR PRICE**  
**£156.48 + VAT**

(£179.95 inc. VAT)

**6 NEW CARTRIDGES JUST RELEASED:**  
**ASTROSMASH \* SNAFU \* BOWLING**  
**SPACE ARMADA \* BOXING**  
**TRIPLE ACTION**

All 19 current cartridges + the six new ones above now retail at £19.95 — Silica special offer price **£17.95 inc. VAT**

The Mattel Intellivision is the most advanced T.V. game in the world with a range of over 25 different cartridges all at our special offer price of £17.95. This game uses a 16-bit microprocessor giving 16 colours and three-part harmony sound. The picture quality is incredible with 3D effects and realistic animation. An add on keyboard will be available in the Spring 1982 to convert the Mattel into a full home computer with 16K RAM which will be fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be added later in the year. The normal price of the Intellivision + free soccer cartridge is £229.95 but our special offer price is £179.95 inc. VAT saving you £50.00.

**MATTEL OWNERS CLUB** — Why not join our Mattel Owners Club and receive our regular newsletters containing details of all the latest cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and addresses and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

**FREE 16 PAGE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE** — If you are interested in owning a Mattel, we now have available a 16 page catalogue describing the latest six cartridges to be released, as well as a new Mattel colour leaflet with brief descriptions of all 25 cartridges. Telephone us for further details.

## T.V. GAME CARTRIDGES

We specialise in the whole range of T.V. games and sell cartridges for the following games: **ATARI \* MATTEL \* ACETRONIC \* PHILIPS \* DATABASE \* ROWTRON \* INTERTON \* TELENG**. Let us know if you own any of these games and we will let you have details of the range of cartridges available.

Attention **INTERTON & ACETRONIC** owners we have over 75 assorted used cartridges in stock all with 1 year guarantee — **SPECIAL OFFER £8.95 each**

We also have a number of secondhand games and cartridges.



**NOW £8 OFF**

## HAND-HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS

These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a maze where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.

R.R.P. £26.95 **NOW £18.95 inc. VAT**



**SPECIAL REDUCTIONS**

## ELECTRONIC CHESS

Liquid crystal battery chess computer with 100-200 hrs battery life and two levels of play. Comes with separate chess board and pieces.

**NOW £5 OFF**

R.R.P. £24.95

**SALE PRICE**

**£19.95**

(inc. VAT)

## GRADUATE CHESS

A deluxe version of the electronic chess set with integral chess board. The ideal portable chess set — see illustration.

**NOW**

**£29.95**

**INC. VAT**

## FIDELITY MINI-SENSORY CHESS COMPUTER

The very first chess computer of its price to offer a portable computer with integral sensory board. Battery (6-8 hrs) or mains operated. This is a modular game and additional plug-in modules are planned for 1982 for advanced chess, popular openings, greatest master games, draughts and reversi.

**MINI-SENSORY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CHESS MODULE** WAS £54.50 **NOW £49.95 inc. VAT**

Silica Shop are one of the country's leading specialists in Chess Computers and now stock a range of more than 20 Chess Computers, including Challenger 7/10/voice, Sensory 8 and Sensory Voice, Diplomat, System 3, Morphy, Great Game Machine, Voice Champion, and the new Scicys Mark V.



**NOW £10 OFF**

## PAC MAN 2

Pac Man 2 is based on the latest pub game. It is a two-colour game of strategy, tactical pursuit and destruction pitting Pac Man against the large Ghosts. The object of the game is for Pac Man to attain as high a score as possible by capturing and destroying Ghosts. Bugs and Energizers without being himself destroyed by the Ghosts. Pac Man 2 incorporates the most modern and complex status displays ever produced and is now on release for the first in the UK offering an ideal present.

R.R.P. £34.95 **NOW £24.95 inc. VAT**



**NOW £8 OFF**

## SPACE INVADERS

Based on one of the most popular arcade games, Space Invader™ packs in lots of action with multi-shaped, brilliant LED vessels, including attack ships, bombs, defenders, missile rockets and a beam force cannon, plus exciting electronic sound effects. The attack ships attempt to bomb the ground defenders as they are moving. You manoeuvre the missile rockets — avoiding alien bombs — and destroy the invader force as quickly as you can. Progressive degree of difficulty. Includes automatic digital scoring. For ages 6 to adult.

R.R.P. £24.95 **NOW £16.95 inc. VAT**



**LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE**

### COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME

Semi-programmable T.V. game + 4 cartridges + mains transformer

**NOW £43.50 OFF**

**SALE PRICE £29.50 inc. VAT**



**SCOOP PURCHASE 1/2 PRICE NOW**

### BACKGAMMON COMPUTER

Silica stock a wide range of Backgammon computers from £18.95 upwards. Special offers now available on Gammamaster.

**Was £99.95**

**NOW £48.95 inc. VAT**



**1/2 THE PRICE OF COMPARABLE MACHINES**

## CALL JOTTER 3 — THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER

The Post Office certified telephone answering machine

"Sorry darling, I will be late home — Love John"

The Call Jotter 1 brings the affordable answer at the amazing price of £69 (or £99 for the Call Jotter 2 with built-in remote recall facilities). These amazing telephone answering machines are Post Office certified and guaranteed for one year. They make a thoughtful gift for home or business use.

**NOW £69.00 inc. VAT**



**NOW £75 OFF**

## RADOFIN TELETEXT

Plug the adaptor into the aerial socket of your colour TV and receive the CLEAR and ORACLE television information services.

**THIS NEW MODEL INCORPORATES:**

• Double height character facility. True PAL Colour. • Meets latest BBC & IBA broadcast specifications. • Push button channel change. • Unnecessary to remove the unit to watch normal TV programmes. • Gold plated circuit board for reliability.

### ADD-ON ADAPTOR

**WAS £199 inc. VAT**

**SALE PRICE £124**

**inc. VAT**

**FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111**



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic games, please telephone 01-301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS BARCLAYCARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing free of charge. Express 48 hour delivery service available.

- **CALLERS WELCOME** — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop, open from 9am to 6pm Monday-Saturday. Early Closing Thursday 5pm. Late Opening Friday 8pm.
- **2 YEAR GUARANTEE** — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee.
- **MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.
- **AFTER SALES SERVICE** — Available on all machines out of guarantee.
- **COMPETITIVE PRICES** — We are most keenly understood.
- **HELPFUL ADVICE** — Available on the suitability of each machine.
- **CREDIT FACILITIES** — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest.
- **PART EXCHANGE SCHEME** — Available on second hand machines.
- **CREDIT CARDS WELCOME** — Access, Barclaycard, Diners Club, American Express.

**SILICA SHOP LIMITED** Dept. MCP 0382  
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111





I didn't guess what I was starting when I wrote "What Atari Didn't Tell You". The only thing in my mind was a sort of evangelistic fervour; a desire to let Atari-owners know what a great box of tricks they had, and maybe also spread the word to those who simply saw it as an up-market games machine.

A great games machine it may be, but that's like saying Concorde's quite a sleek-looking aeroplane — it overlooks the major advantages. The point is this: Atari's capabilities make it good for games, but it's a fatal error to ignore one key fact: those same capabilities make it good for a lot of other things too.

So, over the next two or three issues, we'll look at those facilities, and do it in a way that hopefully will wise the rest of you up and let any Atari owner start using them. To leave them lying undisturbed is wasteful!

Let's recap to start: Atari doesn't have one microprocessor chip under its covers. It has four. First, there's a computing chip, the 6502. PET and Apple use the same chip. In addition, and this is what makes Atari so different, it has three *more* microprocessors: ANTIC, GTIA and POKEY. It's the first of these — ANTIC — with which we'll spend most time.

### Start at the beginning

To begin, we all know that computers use TV screens to show you what's going on. Microcomputers, personal computers, home computers — call them what you like — usually work with a TV screen which is exactly like your home TV. In fact, in most cases, it *is* your home TV.

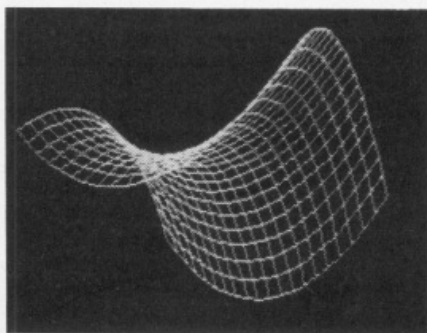
Now this raises a problem which isn't obvious until you think about it. A TV picture is made up of lines, or so it seems. Actually, the lines are drawn by a dot which whips across the screen a few hundred times until it reaches the bottom. Then it disappears for an instant while it goes back, and then reappears to do it all over again. A screenful of lines drawn by the dot is called a *raster*.

The dot can either be on, off, or in between. If it's on, it's drawing a bright part of the picture; off, a dark part; in between, a mid-tone part (we're ignoring the complication of colour, but the principles are more or less the same).

Thus the picture's made up of lines, and every time the dot races across the screen, tracing the lines, it's redrawing the picture.

If we're using a domestic TV (or a domestic TV-like circuit) for the computer display, the problem is this: the TV doesn't remember

**MicroComputer Printout** recently carried a **Terry Hope** article entitled "What Atari Didn't Tell You". Since then, mail has been continuous and the theme "more". That's why Terry begins here a series which should roll the Atari veils a little further back....



what's been drawn on the screen, and every time the dot starts tracing the raster at the top left-hand corner, something has to tell it again what to do as it works its way down to the bottom.

This problem doesn't arise with broadcast television pictures because the TV set gets a constant signal from the transmitter which gives the instructions. If we use a TV with a computer, it's the computer which has to give the instructions to the dot.

### Screen memory

Now that means the computer has to reserve a chunk of memory to store these instructions. This chunk (and I promise you I'll try to keep the technical jargon to a minimum!) is called the "screen RAM" — RAM, of course, is Random Access Memory, which simply means memory you can manipulate.

What happens is this: the computer uses your instructions to decide what's going to appear on the screen, and sticks those instructions in screen RAM. Then when the picture-drawing process is under way,

screen RAM issues a stream of orders to the flying dot. The dot faithfully obeys them, turning itself on or off as instructed. (With most computers, there's no 'partially-on' order, which mercifully simplifies things a bit!)

OK so far? Fine! Now here comes the next semi-technical bit. We've already established the fact that computers have a screen memory. This is made up of "bytes", which are nothing more than computer-style instructions.

The first byte tells the display what to do in the first screen position at the top left corner. The last byte tells the display what to do in the last screen position at the bottom right corner.

### How good is the display?

Just how good the screen display will be is fixed by two things: how good the TV is, and how much memory (that's the screen RAM) is reserved in the computer for the instructions.

Both the standard PET and TRS-80 computers have one of the simplest arrangements (simple not meaning bad!). They reserve an effective 1,000 bytes of screen RAM, which means the TV screen is divided into 1,000 positions, each of which can hold a single character.

The Apple computer is a lot more sophisticated. I won't get into the complications of how it's done, but Apple can work in either "text mode", "low-resolution mode" or "high-resolution mode".

In the last of these, Apple can give instructions to nearly 54,000 different points on the screen, which is a lot more than PET and, come to think of it, VIC too. In VIC's best display mode (it only has two!) there are around 31,000 points on the screen.

So PET and TRS-80 operate in one single mode; VIC in two; Apple in three. What about Atari? Well, the plain truth is that the Atari 400 and 800 offer no less than 14 display modes and unlike the other machines, any or all of these modes *can be mixed on the same screen*.

In other words, you're not restricted to any one of 14 choices, ample though 14 seems. The display prescription mixture is entirely up to you, and you can use all 14 display modes at once if that's what takes your fancy (or more professionally, fits your program design!)

### Putting the picture together

At this stage we'll get back to the way the TV screen is made up because there are



certain facts we'll need in coming articles. We've seen it's a whole lot of lines, and most people know British TV is a 625 line system.

But here's an interesting fact: we never actually see all 625 lines at once. That's because a television set only draws every other line during one of the dot's passes down the screen. Then, on the next pass, the dot draws the other lines, neatly interlacing them with the first set.

The two sets which make up the full screen are drawn every twenty-fifth of a second, which means each half-set is drawn every fiftieth of a second. Don't forget that at the end of each drawing process, the dot is blanked out for an instant while it returns to the top again. We'll be coming back to this in a later article. From here on, however, to make explanation easier, we'll ignore the way in which the lines are alternated, and concentrate on just one set.

Using a computer with a TV set raises one rather nasty problem. The TV picture on a normally adjusted set is off the screen at the top, bottom and both sides. This is great for TV viewing, but bad news for computer displays because some information won't be in view.

## Atari's resolution

Taking Atari as our example, this is why the 400 and 800 only use 192 lines for their displays, starting down from the top of the screen, and a little in from the left-hand side, with each line finishing short of the right-hand side and the whole set ending before the screen bottom.

The figure of 192 may already have run a bell, for this is the greatest horizontal resolution Atari provides. The figure of 192 lines is also absolutely vital to everything that follows, and you should keep it very much in mind.

We only need to know one more general thing before we start looking at ways and means of putting this information to work. There's a standard horizontal measurement along each line which is important to us, and it's known as the "colour clock".

Atari has 228 colour clocks in one line, with a top limit of 176 of them actually in view. And if that figure rang another bell, so it should! Yes, Atari's maximum horizontal resolution is indeed 176.

I'm sorry about the length of this run-up, but I hope you've been patient and stayed with me so far!

The preamble reasons are simple: we've got to be sure we're all up to speed on some straightforward basics. Now we can go

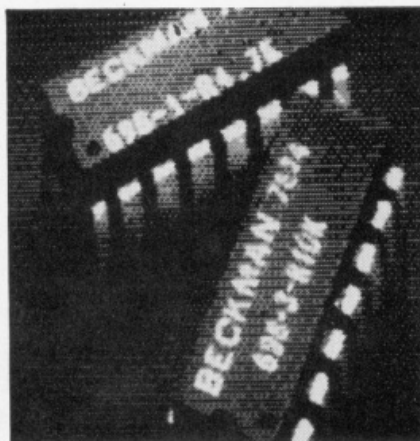
ahead and chat about 192 line displays, colour clocks, and things like that, without worrying about leaving anyone behind!

## Now for ANTIC!

The whole lot becomes useful because of ANTIC, Atari's dedicated screen display chip, a little marvel that let's us do some pretty clever things with what we put on the screen.

ANTIC's a computer in its own right, the most important thing being that it has its own program.

The program's called the "display list" and it checks and uses three things: where in Atari's memory the screen information is living; what display modes to use when the



information is being handled; and whether any display options need to be mixed in.

And at this stage, we come to something pretty important: stop thinking about a TV screen display as being a set of horizontal scan lines. Think of it instead as being a stack of "mode lines", with each mode line consisting of a certain number of scan lines, according to your choice of graphics mode.

In Graphics 0, for instance, there are 8 horizontal scan lines to a mode line; in Graphics 2, 16 lines; in Graphics 8, one scan line; and so on. For a table covering all the standard graphics modes, have a look at Figure 1.

## How much screen RAM?

You'll see some other things in Figure 1 which we're going to need soon. One is the amount of screen RAM used for each mode line (don't forget - a mode line is a set of scan lines). Another thing in the table is a special mode byte code number for each mode line - we'll see how they're used in a

few moments.

The key point is this: you can mix as many different graphics modes as you want on one screen, *providing* the total number of scan lines used in each mode line comes to no more than 192 when they're all added up. Thus you can have 24 mode lines in a full screen of Graphics 0, because each Graphics 0 mode line has 8 scan lines and 24 times 8 is 192.

You'd be unlikely to do this because Atari does it for you when you work in Graphics 0. In other words, it automatically stacks up 24 mode lines of 8 scan lines each in Graphics 0. It's nevertheless an easy demonstration of how the principle works.

## Making a display list

Now let's actually try something practical. Let's construct a display list for the screen, mixing a bit of Graphics 0, a slice of Graphics 1, a dash of Graphics 2 and a wedge of - well, what do you fancy? Graphics 7? OK, Graphics 7 it is.

The first thing we need is a sketch of the screen we plan to build, because we *must* keep an eye on the number of scan lines we're using. Remember, the number of scan lines *mustn't* exceed 192. If it does as we plan, we'll have to modify our plan until we hit the magic figure. I've suggested a possible arrangement in Figure 2. If you don't like it, feel free to do your own thing!

If you look at the number of mode lines in each graphics mode in Figure 2, and also check Figure 1 for the number of scan lines each mode line needs, you'll see we've got the required total of 192 scan lines. In case you're having problems, take a quick look at Figure 3, where the figures are actually worked out.

So far, so good. Now we actually build the screen we've sketched on paper. And, as you'll see, it's very easy.

Since we're going to construct our display list in BASIC (it's even easier in machine code but the bad news is you have to understand machine code!), this is the stage where we note down the special mode byte code numbers for the modes we're going to use. They're in Figure 1 for all the graphics modes.

If you note them down, your note should look like Figure 4. Keep this handy for reference.

## Load memory scan byte

There's just one more thing to do before we actually write our display list program, and that's calculating (if "calculating" is the right



word for something as simple) the load memory scan byte.

Don't get worried by the phrase – in fact you can practice dropping it into conversation from time to time. It'll impress your friends no end. The load memory scan byte is a little something we need right at the start of our display list program and working it out is a snip.

All you do is simply add 64 to the mode byte code for the graphics mode at the top of your screen. In the example we're using, we've got Graphics 0 at the top of the screen, and the mode byte code for Graphics 0 is 2. So, 2 plus 64 equals 66 and voila! we have our load memory scan byte – it's 66. Told you it was simple.

GRAPHICS MODE NUMBER	SCAN LINES FOR EACH MODE LINE	MODE BYTE CODE NUMBER	RAM USED FOR EACH MODE LINE
0	8	2	40
1	8	6	20
2	16	7	20
3	8	8	10
4	4	9	10
5	4	10	20
6	2	11	20
7	2	13	40
8	1	15	40

### The display list program

Now there's nothing more to do before we write the program, which you'll actually find listed in Figure 5. We'll go through its component parts now.

The first thing is to check which graphics mode will use most memory, and issue a BASIC graphics command to take us into that mode. Take another look at Figure 1 and you'll see each graphics mode has different memory requirements.

In our screen, we've 20 mode lines of Graphics 7, and because Graphics 7 needs 40 bytes for 1 mode line it's obviously the one that needs the most memory: an actual total of 20 mode lines at 40 bytes each, which is 800 bytes.

The others use less, so our first program line deals with this. The +16, by the way, is to give us a full screen without the text window at the bottom.

The next BASIC line calculates the display list pointer. That's a little something which ANTIC needs so it knows where everything is. It's simple enough: memory locations 560 and 561 are the low and high bytes of the

Figure 1

```

GR.0: 3 MODE LINES (24 SCAN LINES)
GR.1: 3 MODE LINES (24 SCAN LINES)
GR.0: 2 MODE LINES (16 SCAN LINES)
GR.2: 3 MODE LINES (48 SCAN LINES)
GR.0: 2 MODE LINES (16 SCAN LINES)
GR.7: 20 MODE LINES (40 SCAN LINES)
GR.0: 3 MODE LINES (24 SCAN LINES)

```

Figure 2

```

GR.0: 10 MODE LINES/ 8 SCAN LINES EACH = 80 SCAN LINES
GR.1: 3 MODE LINES/ 8 SCAN LINES EACH = 24 SCAN LINES
GR.2: 3 MODE LINES/16 SCAN LINES EACH = 48 SCAN LINES
GR.7: 20 MODE LINES/ 2 SCAN LINES EACH = 40 SCAN LINES
SCAN LINE TOTAL = 192 SCAN LINES

```

Figure 3

GRAPHICS MODE NUMBER	MODE BYTE CODE NUMBER
0	2
1	6
2	7
7	13

Figure 4

display list starting address, and Line 20 calculates the "signpost" ANTIC needs.

The next step is to poke the load memory scan byte into memory just before the start of the display list. That's what Line 30 achieves: it pokes the figure we worked out into memory just before the display list pointer.

### Tackling the modes

Now we come to a series of steps, because we have to poke a mode byte code into successive locations after the display list pointer. We need to do this for *each* mode line as we move down the screen.

It sounds more complicated than it is, and the only thing to remember is that we don't need to do anything about the very first mode line on our screen. We already took care of that *en passant* when we poked the

ATARI



load memory scan byte.

If you look at the listed program, and check the Figures too, you'll quickly see how the process works.

Watch out for the graphics 7 mode lines. We looked after those with the very first program line, so when we get to them we don't have to do anything. We do need to calculate the space they use though, so that we carry on poking for the last two graphics 0 mode lines at the right point.

### Gosh, it's machine code!

And that's just about it, apart from one tiny surprise: with all this poking, we've actually written a small machine code program without any sweat.

The only thing is that because it is machine code, we have to finish it off neatly with something called a JUMP instruction back to the beginning of the display list. That's what the last program lines do and you can use them as a standard in display lists you write.

So there we are for this instalment. You may want to enter the program in Figure 5, or get really inventive and go right ahead with your own different display list.

There's only one thing to watch out for. You'll almost certainly want to put something into your shiny new screen display. After all, a sectional screen with nothing on it is pretty boring!

If you do, don't get disheartened if it seems difficult. Certainly always make sure of one thing: do an early poke into location

```

10 GRAPHICS 7+16: REM FULL-SCREEN GRAPHICS 7
20 D=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561)*256+4: REM DISPLAY LIST POINTER
30 POKE D-1,66: REM POKE LOAD MEMORY SCAN BYTE
40 POKE D+2,2: REM SET MODE LINE 2
50 POKE D+3,2: REM SET MODE LINE 3
60 FOR P=4 TO 6: POKE D+P,6: NEXT P: REM SET MODE LINES 4, 5 & 6
70 POKE D+7,2: REM SET MODE LINE 7
80 POKE D+8,2: REM SET MODE LINE 8
90 FOR P=9 TO 11: POKE D+P,7: NEXT P: REM SET MODE LINES 9, 10 & 11
100 POKE D+12,2: REM SET MODE LINE 12
110 POKE D+13,2: REM SET MODE LINE 13
120 REM SKIP MODE LINES 14-33; DONE WITH GR.7 COMMAND, LINE 10
130 POKE D+34,2: REM SET MODE LINE 34
140 POKE D+35,2: REM SET MODE LINE 35
150 POKE D+59,65: REM JUMP INSTRUCTION ROUTINE
160 POKE D+60,PEEK(560)
170 POKE D+61,PEEK(561)
180 GOTO 180: REM ENDLESS LOOP; KEEPS NEW SCREEN IN VIEW

```

Figure 5

87 for the graphics mode in which you plan to work. This stops anything nasty happening to your display list when you start writing to the screen. Thus if you plan to have a nice set of graphics 1 letters in the graphics 1 section of the screen, poke a 1 into location 87 as the first program line after the JUMP instruction.

You should then be able to use PRINT or

PLOT to reach the graphics 1 sections of the screen, providing the cursor is in range.

If it isn't, you're going to have to poke the characters you want into screen RAM. And that's a whole new ball-park, as they say, for when we start sailing into waters labelled "player-missile graphics". Which is what we'll have a go at next month!

See you then!



## CHANNEL 8 SOFTWARE

### TWO NEW GAMES FOR ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS BOMB HUNTER

*Your Mission: To remove all the Bombs from the top Security Building before they explode.*

*The Problem: In the rush of Evacuation someone forgot to disable the Guard Robots and Laser Screens.*

### CAVES OF DEATH

*The only 3D Maze Game designed to scare a player to death before they can escape from the Caves with all of their Treasures.*

Both Caves of Death & Bomb Hunter use Player Missile Graphics.

MURDER AT AWESOME HALL .....	Cassette (16K)	£12.95
SKY SNAKES .....	Cassette (16K)	£9.95
BOMB HUNTER .....	Cassette (16K)	£16.50
CAVES OF DEATH .....	Cassette (24K)	£19.95
CAVES OF DEATH .....	Disk (32K)	£19.95

ATARI AM 400 Computer (16K) .....	£199.00
ATARI 400 Computer (16K with BASIC) .....	£249.00
ATARI 800 Computer (16K with BASIC) .....	£499.00
ATARI 810 Disk Drive .....	£299.00
32K Conversion for ATARI 400 (Exchange Price) .....	£ 89.00

NORMAN AUDIO stock a wide range of Software from the following Manufacturers:  
Avalon Hill, Atari, Channel 8 Software, Atari Program Exchange, Inhome Software, Adventure International, Arcade Plus, The English Software Company, Santa Cruz Educational, Personal Software, Datasoft Inc., Spectrum Computers, Thorn EMI Video.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST & PACKING.

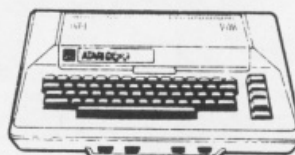
E & OE

**NORMAN AUDIO LTD**

51 Fishergate,  
Preston, Lancs.  
Tel. (0772) 53057

# GAMER

 ATARI



24 Gloucester Rd.,  
Tel: 0273-698424  
BRIGHTON

### NEW LOW ATARI PRICES

ATARI 400 (excl. BASIC)	£199
ATARI 400 (inc. BASIC)	£249
ATARI 800 (excl. BASIC)	£449
ATARI 800 (inc. BASIC)	£499

### SPECIAL ATARI PACKAGE DEALS

ATARI 400 (16K) + Recorder + BASIC + Joystick + 5 Blank Cassettes + Games/Demo Cassette	£289
ATARI 400 (32K) + All above items	£354
ATARI 400 (32K) + BASIC + Disk Drive + Joystick + 3 Blank Disks + Demo Disk	£595
ATARI 800 (32K) + Recorder + BASIC + Joystick + 5 Blank Cassettes + Games/Demo Disk	£629
ATARI 800 (48K) + Disk Drive + BASIC + Joystick + 3 Blank Disks + Demo Disk + 3 Free APX programs	£845

We also stock VIC 20 (£175 inc. VAT) + ATOM

+ Texas TI99/4A + Genie  
+ Sharp MZ80A, B & K  
+ Peripherals & Books

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT/DELIVERY FREE



# Silicon Chip



**MAIN DISTRIBUTORS**

**Blend business  
with pleasure**



# ATARI

**ATARI 400 16K RAM ..... £199.00**  
**ATARI 400 32K RAM ..... £279.00**  
**ATARI 800 16K RAM ..... £499.00**

## ATARI HARDWARE

410 (Cassette) .....	£ 50.00
850 (RS232 Interface) .....	£135.00
822 (Thermal Printer) .....	£265.00
810 (5.25 Disk Drive) .....	£299.00
16K RAM Packs Ex-400 .....	£ 40.00
New .....	£ 65.00
32K RAM Updates for 400 .....	£ 89.95

## ATARI SOFTWARE

Star Raiders (ROM) .....	£ 29.95
Missile Command (ROM) .....	£ 29.95
Asteroids (ROM) .....	£ 29.95
Pacman .....	£ 29.95
Caverns of Mars (Disk) .....	£ 29.95
Music Composer (ROM) .....	£ 35.00
Assembler Editor (ROM) .....	£ 39.95
Pilot (ROM & Cassette) .....	£ 79.95
Super Breakout (ROM) .....	£ 29.95
Computer Chess (ROM) .....	£ 24.95
E.M.I. Darts (Cassette) .....	£ 19.95
E.M.I. Snooker (Cassette) .....	£ 19.95

## A.P.X.(ATARI PROGRAM EXCHANGE)

Eastern Front (Cassette) .....	£ 24.95
Outlaw/Howitzer (Cassette) .....	£ 13.95
Avalanche (Cassette) .....	£ 13.95
Babel (Cassette) .....	£ 13.95
Anthill (Cassette) .....	£ 13.95

## COMPUTE Magazine:

A 200 page magazine that we import from the U.S.A. containing articles, programs and reviews of software on the Atari, PET and Apple. £ 1.85 + 55p P&P  
 The COMPUTE Book of Atari ..... £ 12.95  
 The COMPUTE Book of PET/CBM ..... £ 12.95

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Chipsoft Payroll .....	£149.95
Chipsoft Stock Control .....	£149.95
Chipsoft Sales Ledger .....	£149.95
Chipsoft Purchase Ledger .....	£149.95
Textwizard (Word Processor) .....	£ 99.95
Atari Word Processor .....	£ 99.95
VisiCalc .....	£109.95
Microsoft Basic .....	£ 59.95

## NEW SOFTWARE

Crush, Crumble & Chomp (D/C) .....	£ 24.95
Crossfire (D/C) .....	£ 24.95
Ali Baba & The 40 Thieves (D) .....	£ 27.50
Mission Asteroid (D) .....	£ 21.95
Action Quest 16K (D) .....	£ 24.95
Raster Blaster (D) .....	£ 24.95
Frogger (D) .....	£ 29.95
Warlocks Revenge (D) .....	£ 34.50
Jawbreaker (D/C) .....	£ 24.95
Pathfinder (D) .....	£ 29.95
Canyon Climber (D/C) .....	£ 24.95
Temple of Apshai (D/C) .....	£ 34.50
Bug Attack (D/C) .....	£ 24.95
Apple Panic (D) .....	£ 24.95
Tumble Bug (D) .....	£ 24.95
Atari World (D) .....	£ 49.95
Wizard & The Princess (D) .....	£ 27.50
Threshold (D) .....	£ 34.50

Prices include postage & packing

All hardware or software purchased from either of our two shops comes with our one year direct exchange guarantee.

Visual Display Units (V.D.U.s)  
 12 inch green screen monitors ..... £ 99.95

We also stock Atari T.V. games.

Atari Consoles .....	£ 89.95
Pacman Cartridge .....	£ 29.95
Chopper Command .....	£ 24.95
Star Master .....	£ 24.95
Imagic Demon Attack .....	£ 24.95
Imagic Star Voyager .....	£ 24.95
Joysticks .....	£ 12.00
Paddles .....	£ 13.95

## Do you have a software problem?

Talk to our Software Department and we will write your program for you.

All programs written in Microsoft BASIC for this Atari 800 Computer.

Ask about Part-Exchanges

# Silicon Chip

302 High Street, Slough,  
 Tel: Slough 70639  
 50 London Road, Kingston upon Thames  
 Tel: 01-549 6655

## TEACH YOURSELF COMPUTING AND HAVE FUN!!

### APPLE

#### PACKAGE SYSTEMS

Apple Executive System	1950.00
Apple Top Secretary System	2150.00
Apple Education System	1425.00

#### APPLE HARDWARE

Apple 48K Video Output only	625.00
16K Add on	45.00
Disk Drive with Controller (16 sec)	345.00
Disk Drive without Controller	275.00

#### INTERFACE CARDS

Language Card	95.00
Controller Card	95.00
Eurocolour Card	65.00
IEEE-48 Card	200.00
16K RAM Card (48K to 64K)	60.00

### ATARI

400 16K Computer	250.00
800 16K Computer	500.00
410 Tape Recorder	42.61
810 Disk Drive	260.00
822 Thermal Printer	200.00
825 80 Column Printer	400.00
850 RS232 Interface	110.00
16K Ram Upgrade	52.13
Word Processor	78.22

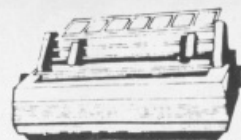


### TEXAS

TI 99/4A	173.50
PERIPHERALS	
Speech Synthesiser	86.00
Disk Memory System -	
Disk Controller	173.00
Disk Drive	346.00
Thermal Printer	233.00
RAM Expansion	260.00
RS232 Peripheral Adaptor	129.50
ACCESSORIES	
Cassette Cable	10.90
Cassette Teach Yourself BASIC	26.00

### SHARP

MZ 80K Computer 48K	340.00
MZ 80FD Dual Disks	560.00
MZ 80P3 Dot Matrix Printer	365.00
MZ 80F I/O Disk Interface	52.00
MZ 80 FMD Master Disk & Manual	20.00
MZ 80 F15 Disk Cable	8.00
MZ 80 I/O Expansion Box	96.00
MZ 80 TIOB Basic Tape	9.50
MZ 80 T20C Machine Language	18.00
MZ 80 TU Assembler	36.00
MZ 80 I/O-1 Universal Interface Card	40.00
MZ 8T70 AE FDOS for MZ 80K	67.00
MZ 80 DPK - Double precision Basic	38.00



**EPSON** The unbelievable quality printer from the world's largest print head manufacturer. A whole stable of machines to suit a wide variety of applications.

MX 80	270.00
MX 80(FT/2)	390.00
MX 80(FT/1)	345.00
MX 82(FT)	385.00

#### Epson Interfaces

Epson/Sharp Cassette	65.00
Epson/Sharp Disk	120.00
Epson/Apple	85.00
Epson/TRS 80 Bus	59.00
Epson/TRS 80 Expansion	25.00

### RICOH 1600S

60cps, with superb print quality from unique dual character plastic daisywheel giving up to 6 copies + original. Choice of interfaces, and feeder options.

### OKI

Small, light, quite, dot matrix printer. 40, 80 or 132 columns, 6 or 8 lines per inch, 96 ASCII characters plus 64 graphics characters, Centronics int.

### QUME

Spring 9 The Daisywheel Printing Terminal series that sets a new standard for print quality, reliability and serviceability. Unbeatable performance at a realistic price.

**PHONE  
01-455 9823**

**FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY OR ADVICE**

**MOUNTAINDENE 22 Cowper Street London EC2**

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED  
PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND P&P  
Company, hospital and Government orders  
accepted by phone.  
Diners/Barclaycard/Access/Visa accepted  
by phone

# A panel of advisors

Made by Texas Instruments to guarantee you reliability, this professional calculator is invaluable to microprocessor designers, logic circuit engineers and all computer specialists.

At the touch of a button, the LCD programmer speeds up conversions in hexadecimal, octal and decimal bases. It offers speed, ease and accuracy for program debugging, and eliminates long hand calculations and conversions.

The specially designed ergonomic keyboard incorporates a printed binary table for ease of use as well as a 3 key constant memory and a constant key. It comes with the reputation of Texas Instruments and the full back up services from Sumlock Bondain.

The T.I. - LCD Programmer - you can count on it. And its at the low price of only **£43.95** (includes VAT & P&P).

Please send me my T.I. - LCD Programmer.

I enclose a Cheque or Postal Order for £43. 95 or  
please debit my Access/Barclaycard account number.

Name

Address

Postcode

Send to: Sumlock Bondain, 263-269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX. Tel: 01-250 0505.

**SUMLOCK BONDAIN LTD.**  
263-269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX. Tel: 01-250 0505.





# The Worst Designed Machine



Most computers on the market have their Achilles heel – poorly designed features which make the machine a pain to use. But when we heard about a machine which combined all the worst features from all the micros in one – we alerted our most experienced ace-reviewer **Eddie Bootlace** immediately. His report follows.

(MicroComputer Printout will award a Silver Space Invader badge to the first reader who correctly lists all the various machines hinted at in Eddie's text).

It was obvious from the start that it was going to be one of those love-hate relationships. The review began in an elegant restaurant just off Hyde Park – "You will come and meet us for lunch first, won't you?" That sort of invitation should always be avoided in this business because it generally only means one thing; the system you're getting is just a little less than perfect!

The lunch was excellent and my hosts had the decency to refrain from mentioning the purposes of our meeting until the cheese had settled and the brandy and cigars were served – well, if you're out to influence someone you don't just buy him a hamburger, do you? (Actually, it might have been better if they had in the circumstances). We eventually agreed that the system should be delivered the next week, complete with its disks and printer, and I'd get to use it for around four weeks. Actually, they seemed reluctant to push for a return date; it almost seemed as if it wasn't wanted back!

### The day of deliverance

The brute arrived in an enormous box; someone obviously has a sense of humour at their dispatch office. In fact, the box was so big the courier firm refused to cart it up the stairs and, as it wouldn't go in the lift, it all had to be unpacked in the entrance lobby.

The single box gave birth of four smaller ones and the first signs of impending doom were there for all to see. No-one had thought to mark the boxes as to which way up they should be opened. After a lengthy spell with a 5p piece, I ended up with an impressive score of 1 out of 4 – yes, I got the manuals out the right way up.

Fortunately nothing seemed any the worse for wear and I managed to get the system up and operating in a reasonably short time. Well, to be more exact the micro was doing something but the disks and the printer just weren't interested. A full half-hour with the manuals revealed the problem – the cables had to go from the micro to the disk before they were connected to the printer. One would have thought that a large warning notice might have been appropriate.

Just what do you get for your money? Well, the main unit contains the processor, memory, display circuitry, interfaces and the keyboard. The disks are housed in a separate unit with its own power source and the printer is a standard Japanese unit in a fancy case. Ergonomically the main unit is a mess. The keyboard is set at almost exactly the wrong angle for fast typing, as if the QWERTY layout wasn't designed to slow you down enough already. The lid of the unit, where you'd expect to site your TV or monitor is specifically designed to be too small to accept any of the standard units. It would have been fine if someone hadn't decided to provide a nice little ledge for your pencils etc. and thus reduced the useable area by half! So much for the overall appearance of the machine: what about the hardware?

### A hard bargain

Based on a standard 8-bit processor, the system should have been totally normal, in the event it proved to be far from this. When I tried to run a simple program, I found that I kept jumping back into the monitor program for no apparent reason. The machine is normally supposed to reside in BASIC and the

monitor is called when you need it. Careful investigation inside the box – that's another warranty invalidated – revealed that the ROMs were all loose in their sockets, it was a miracle that the system was doing anything at all.

This problem was to recur time and again, and the reason for it was only solved by a chance conversation with a friend in the electronics business. The IC sockets that the company had chosen were of such low quality that as they warmed up when the machine was on, they tended to force the legs of the IC out of the socket. When the machine was turned off the sockets contracted and left the chips in their new positions. Obviously, as this went on the IC was eventually lifted completely out of its socket, hence the lack of BASIC.

I have already mentioned the nasty angle of the keyboard, but that is not its only fault. The Sirius Cybernetics Corporation must have been employed somewhere in its layout as there are three keys without any legend at all, and two of the stupidest key placements I've seen. Whilst the functions of the blank keys can be learned, the positioning of the Scratch (their name for Break) function right next to the Return key is somewhat less than sensible. The other horror waiting to trap the unwary is the positioning of the Reset key immediately above the second Shift key. The pressure needed to activate it is the same as any other key and if you've got long fingernails or, like me, are just plain clumsy, then you'll see a lot of your programs vanish. Needless to say, there is no 'Warm Start' facility built into the BASIC!

The interkey spacing is standard but the keys themselves are very large and chunky, you can almost slide your fingers over the top of one key onto the next. Perhaps it looks pretty but it means that if you ever drop anything between the keys, they'll jam up very nicely.

The final tragedy is that, while the keyboard can generate lower case characters and the system can understand them, the display circuitry cannot. They are shown on the screen as reverse video versions of the upper case letters and, when using a lot of text on the screen, the system tends to strain the eyes more than a little.

The screen display can be produced on a TV or monitor and is monochrome. There are two screen widths available, 40 and 64 characters, both are fitted into the 1K text screen by changing the lines shown from 25 to 16. However, the latter screen size, ideal as it is for use with text, only supports editing in the first 40 columns! Obviously the hardware and software development got somewhat separated along the development path!

The graphics screen is independent of the text screen and takes a substantial portion of the memory away from the user. In the highest resolution mode the user is left with a mere 2.5K for his program and variables. The screen is bit mapped, as tends to be the fashion these days, and follows a normal format of eight rows of eight dots to a character. Unfortunately, these rows are not sequentially arranged but laid out so that the top row of each character is followed by the top row of the next character until all the top rows are complete. The second rows are now built up and so on. Whilst this makes it very easy to draw lines across the screen, it makes it very dif-

ficult indeed to make use of the POKE and PEEK functions or to plot things vertically. The graphics command set does, fortunately, have a PLOT and DRAW function so this method can be used instead.

### The Ins and Outs

As well as having the optional disks the system is equipped with a cassette interface as standard. The normal format of this interface is a 1200 baud version of the CUTS system and appears reliable but somewhat selective about the recorders you use. It is possible to select a slower speed, a true 300 baud CUTS, and this works much better. The manual does suggest that you unplug one of the EAR connections whilst saving a program on tape; apparently there is a hum loop problem. While the hum loop seems to degrade the reliability of the cassette interface, the continual unplugging and replugging of the lead certainly strains and loosens the socket on the back of the board. One possibility would be to make up a special cable with a switch built in to disconnect the EAR lead rather than to risk damaging your PCB.

Interconnection between the main unit and each of the attached peripherals is by a multi-core cable loop. The problem I had at the beginning with the disk and printer is explained by the fact that the cable must connect to the devices in the order of their address. As the system allows for four disks, this means that should you expand from two to four, the second pair must be inserted before the printer in the sequence. As I had them connected, the micro was trying to find Track 0 on a piece of paper! The disk drives, being 5 1/4" units operating in single sided, single density should hold something like 170K but they can only manage some 150K. The rest seems to get lost in the provision for a second DOS, presumably CP/M, which has not been supplied as standard. Now, I like the idea of a second DOS, it certainly increases the number of software options, but I resent the loss of some 20K of space from an already inefficiently used disk unit; double density is called for at the very least.

The biggest horror of all is the fact that the DOS supplied with the system uses a live directory track. This means that if there is a power surge or noise on the data bus or anything else of this sort the directory may well be corrupted. They have already made life unpleasant enough by providing a disk formatting program which neglects to see if the disk has anything on it before wiping it clean, the live directory may well be the last straw.

### The BASIC Option

The version of BASIC supplied with the system is a fairly standard implementation except for some quirks. The only really serious problem is in the provision of error handling, the disk units and the printer are both capable of reporting errors but there is no routine provided within the BASIC to vector these errors to a section of your program which can take care of them. The result is that if you wish to try to trap any I/O errors you have to do it at that point in your program: messy to say the least as much of the code will have to be duplicated.

There are three incredibly silly errors in the BASIC as well. The first is that the functions LOG and LN have been assigned to natural logs and normal logs respectively – the



# HIGH RESOLUTION

## ON SCREEN

with the HR-40 and HR-80 High Resolution Graphics Boards. You'll be able to access each of 64000 dots in a 320 by 200 matrix on your PET's screen. Utility software included.

**£149 + VAT**

## ON PAPER

with the EPSON MX80 F/T Type 2 printer. High resolution graphics plus double-width, condensed or emphasised text. Addressable PET interface and cable included!

**£450 + VAT**

## NOW PUT THEM TOGETHER

MX-SCREENDUMP (£12 + VAT) will print the contents of your high resolution screen on your MX-80 Type 2 printer.

MX-LIST (£15 + VAT) lists Basic programs to an F/T 2 with all PET graphics and cursor symbols faithfully reproduced!

# SUPERSOFT

First Floor, 10-14 Canning Road, Wealdstone,  
Harrow, Middlesex, HA3 7SJ, England  
Telephone: 01-861 1166

8032 + 64k = 8096

Phone for details

## How to buy a word processing program...

First, go to your CBM/PET dealer and see at least two wordprocessing programs. Second, make sure that one of those you see is a WORDFORM from LANDSOFT.

We are serious when we say you should see more than one. Everyone's wordprocessing requirements are different. You will want to ensure that the package you buy will do all you require. But also you will not want to pay for functions you don't need.

There are two LANDSOFT word-processors — WORDFORM and WORDFORM II. They are both exceptional programs. You may well find that WORDFORM will do everything you need, but should you ever want to update to WORDFORM II, we will always supply for the

difference in price on return of the other program.

So don't be talked into a very expensive program until you have satisfied yourself that one of the WORDFORMs will not do all you want. Buying another program and then becoming aware of the WORDFORM excellence would be most frustrating.

WORDFORM versions for 3032, 4032 and 8032 **£75 + VAT.**

WORDFORM II for 8032 only **£150 + VAT.**



## LandSoft

28 Sheen Lane,  
London SW14 8LW  
Telephone: 01-878 7044/7

**SUPERIOR PROGRAMS FOR THE  
CBM/PET MICROCOMPUTER**

# The Worst Designed Machine

wrong way round from virtually every other machine. Our second problem is with the GET statement. While this performs as one would expect it does have a slight extra added, that's known as a 'feature' in this business. Every time you GET a character from the keyboard, it is displayed on the screen; again, something that is totally alien to all other machines – no secret passwords with this system! Finally, the silliest of the lot. The system can generate the PI character but no-one thought to implement it as a BASIC function! So, each time you go to use it you have to remember to spell it out instead or else you get Syntax Errored!

## A good read?

One of the most fundamental parts of any system is the manual, get this wrong and you'll stand a good chance of turning a reasonable system into a disaster. Strangely, the manuals for the printer and disks are excellent; indeed the printer booklet is better

than the one normally supplied by the original manufacturer! However, getting a manual with 'Provisional: Pre-draft edition' stamped across it tends to suggest that there might be the odd problem between the covers.

The first thing that hits you is that they have bound the manual like a book, hence it's impossible to get it to lie flat unless you break the spine...if you get a system with a wrecked manual that's probably the one I used! Whilst the information is generally correct, the spelling and punctuation leave some of the Japanese efforts looking like Shakespeare. It is sad to note also that a number of the programs are bug-ridden. If you are going to have mistakes, get them in the text and not the programs. In several cases the errors are not the sort that a first time user would spot so a great deal of frustration will occur.

The manual does make the fact that it is a provisional document fairly clear but they could have tried a little harder. There are references to chapters and diagrams that simply do not exist, the index is riddled with references that you'd love to look at but don't exist, etc., etc. Still, one can but hope that when (if) the final version arrives it will be in better shape, although the indications are that an 'expert' has been hired to write it – always a sign of impending disaster as the one thing experts do badly is convey information to total novices. Doubtless all the book publishers are licking their lips in anticipation of the quantities of extra books they can sell to support the system, I gather that at least five are in the pipeline already. Not bad considering the system has only been out for a couple of weeks!

## In conclusion

In many ways this machine reminds me of a beautiful girl I once met at a party. Terrific looks, great figure – in short, almost everything a man could desire. However, no-one seemed to be talking to her so I asked the host what the problem was. As you may have already guessed, the illusion of beauty was shattered the instant she opened her mouth! This system is in the same league; it looks very nice, has an impressive specification and yet, once turned on, leaves an awful lot to be desired.

Is it, as I suggested in the title, the Worst Machine Ever Made? Possibly, but somehow I doubt it. In this industry the customer will buy almost anything that has the label 'micro' attached, be it a washing machine, toaster, video game or real computer system. Like the beautiful girl at the party, it serves a purpose and the owner will doubtless be very happy with it. Those who have used other systems may well regard it as the worst machine they've ever used, simply because it is unlike their own.

So, how does it rate? Well, I certainly wouldn't want one – they got the system back very promptly at the end of the review, I can assure you. You might want one, it does have some uses I suppose, and if you found that you really hated it, you could always get it stuffed and mounted in the trophy case alongside your slide rule and programmable calculator – the insignia of the dedicated computerist!



## MICHAEL ORWIN'S ZX81 CASSETTES

### QUOTES

"Michael Orwin's £5 Cassette Two is very good value. It contains 10 stolid, well-designed games which work, offer, plenty of variety and choice, and are fun."

*from the ZX Software review in Your Computer, May '82 issue.*

"I had your Invaders/React cassette...I was delighted with this first cassette."

*P. Rubythor, London N.W.10*

"I have been intending to write to you for some days to say how much I enjoy the games on 'Cassette One' which you supplied me with earlier this month."

*E.H., London SW4*

"...I previously bought your Cassette One and consider it to be good value for money!"

*Richard Ross-Langley, Managing Director, Mine of Information Ltd.*

### CASSETTE 1

(eleven 1k programs)

Machine code:

React, Invaders, Phantom Aliens, Maze of Death, Planet Lander, Bouncing Letters, Bug Splat.

Basic:

I Ching, Mastermind, Robots, Basic Hangman. PLUS Large screen versions of Invaders and Maze of Death, ready for when you get 16k. Cassette One costs £3.80

### CASSETTE 2

Ten games in Basic for 16k ZX81

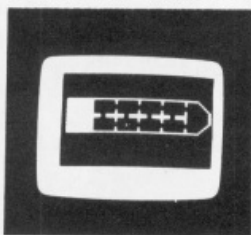
Cassette Two contains Reversi, Awari, Laser Bases, Word Mastermind, Rectangles, Crash, Roulette, Pontoon, Penny Shoot and Gun Command.

Cassette Two costs £5.

### CASSETTE 3

8 programs for 16k ZX81

STARSHIP TROJAN



Repair your Starship before disaster strikes. Hazards include asphyxiation, radiation, escaped biological specimens and plunging into a Supernova.

**STARTREK** This version of the well known space adventure game features variable Klingon mobility, and graphic photon torpedo tracking.

**PRINCESS OF KRAAL** An adventure game.

**BATTLE** Strategy game for 1 to 4 players.

**KALABRIASZ** World's silliest card game, full of pointless complicated rules.

**CUBE** Rubik Cube simulator, with lots of functions including 'Backstep'.

**SECRET MESSAGES** This message coding program is very txlp qexi jf.

**MARTIAN CRICKET** A simple but addictive game (totally unlike Earth cricket) in machine

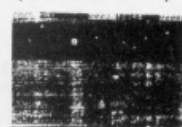
code. The speed is variable, and its top speed is very fast.

Cassette 3 costs £5.

### CASSETTE 4

7 games for 16k

**ZX SCRAMBLE**  
(machine code)

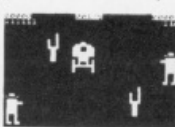


**Bomb and shoot your way through the fortified caves.**



**GUNFIGHT**  
(machine code)

**INVADERS**  
(machine code)



**GALAXY INVADERS** (machine code). Fleets of swooping and diving alien craft.

**SNAKEBITE** (machine code). Eat the snake before it eats you. Variable speed (very fast at top speed)

**LIFE** (machine code). A ZX81 version of the well known game.

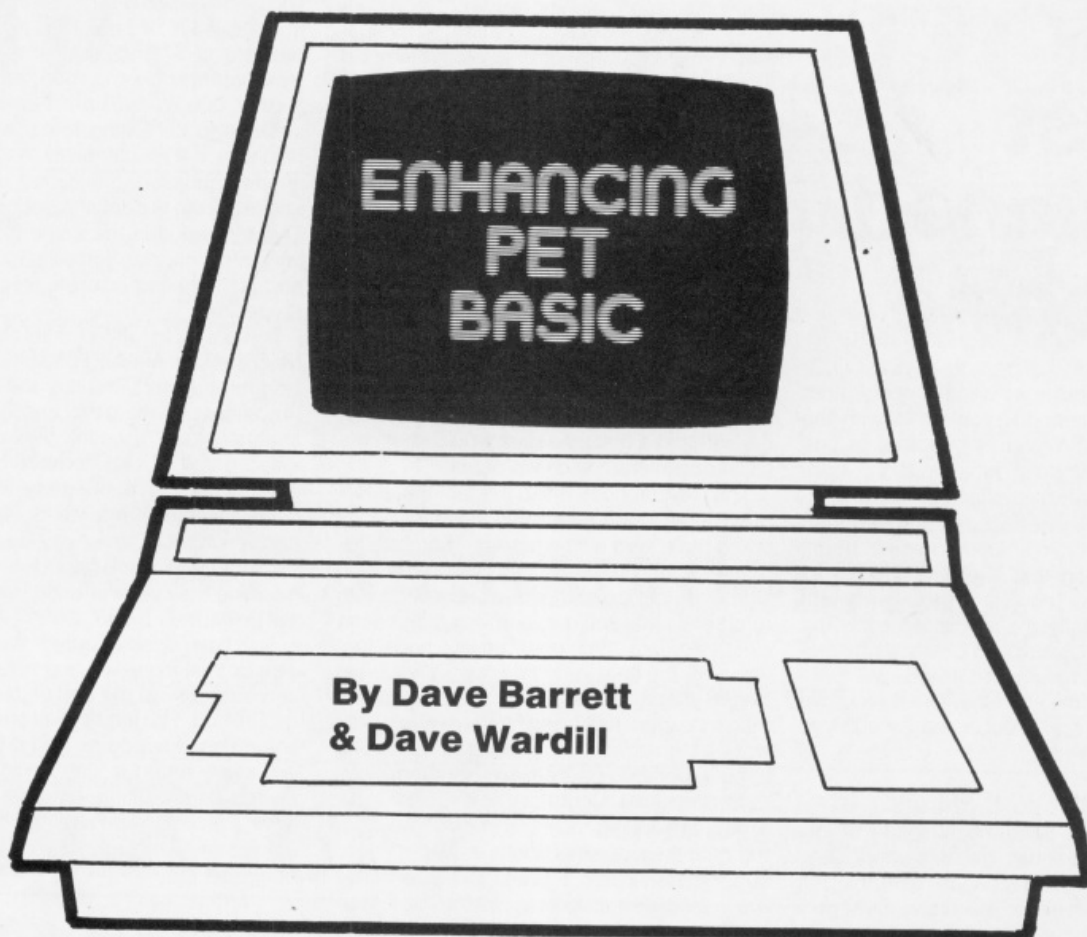
**3D TIC-TAC-TOE** (Basic). Played on a 4x4x4 board, this is a game for the brain. It is very hard to beat the computer at it.

6 of the 7 games are in machine code, because this is much faster than Basic. (Some of these games were previously available from J. Steadman).

Cassette 4 costs £5.

Recorded on quality cassettes, sent by first class post, from:  
Michael Orwin, 26 Brownlow Road, Willesden, London NW10 9QL (mail order only please)





It has been estimated that the most time-consuming use of computers is sorting data into alphabetical order.

**Dave Barrett** and **Dave Wardill** have developed a new command which you can add to PET's BASIC that will sort a whole computer-full of data in the twinkling of an eye.....

As we promised last month, here is one of the most useful routines which we have included in our 'New' BASIC.

It is based on the well-known Shell-Metzner sort routine, of which there must be a dozen versions available for the PET. What makes this one special, however, is the way in which we have made it user friendly.

For example, if it is incorporated into our extra-BASIC ROM, it can be put into action with a single statement in the middle of a program.

```
120 SORT A$(0)
```

or

```
120 SORT AB(0)
```

will do. The array A\$ or AB will without further ado, become sorted into order.

If on the other hand, you only want to type in the HEX dump, then the command is just as easy, if slightly longer.

```
120 SYS 28672,A$(0)
```

or

```
120 SYS 28672,AB(0)
```

will do instead.

#### Extra features

First of all, any legal variable names can be used. It is not necessary to put the data into a special array, nor is it necessary to make any special arrangements to enter the array name. Just enter the command in the form shown above and the routine takes care of the rest.

Secondly, you don't have to sort the whole array. If you have some items you want to keep at the beginning of the array, then you can tell the routine where to start sorting with

```
120 SORT A$(12)
```

or

```
120 SORT AB(8)
```

This starts sorting at the 12th or 8th element respectively.

Thirdly, the routine will decide when it has sorted enough elements. In a numeric sort, all the elements get sorted; in a string array, the routine will stop when it hits a null (zero length) string. This is occasionally useful for protecting a 'tail' of data in an array which you want to keep at the end. It also avoids complications where you have dimensioned a large array, but haven't completely filled it. There are no snags involved in a partially filled array.

#### Capitals

Inbuilt into the routine is a short subroutine which will ensure that capital and lower case letters are treated equally. You don't need to worry that all the *smith's* will appear in a

different part of the array from the *Smith's*. They are treated equally and the fact that some may be upper and others lower-case is ignored.

## Speed

It is remarkably fast. An array of 400 string elements is sorted in less than a second. Larger arrays take longer, obviously, but as the time taken by a Shell-Metzner sort only increases logarithmically with the number of elements, it is very suitable for sorting large arrays. In fact, it is unlikely that sorting even a full 32K memory of strings will take an inconvenient, or even a noticeable, amount of time.

## Hexdump

We have given an assembly listing and a Hex dump for users with a 32K BASIC 4 PET.

However, if any readers want to relocate this in a 16K or even an 8K PET this is extremely easy to do.

If you have a copy of the PET assembler, you can enter the source code and change the line which reads:

```
1540 *=$7000
```

This defines where the start of the routine is to be placed. Change it to the location of your choice and run the Assembler and loader in the usual way.

If you want to enter the hex dump only, and we agree that this is probably a lot quicker, then enter Monitor and type the Hex in as usual.

Then look at these lines.

```
7170 C5 68 90 03 4C 84 70 4C
7178 E7 70 etc.
```

If you want to relocate it for a 16K PET, change the 70 in each of these lines to 30.

```
71B8 A2 A0 02 4C 33 71 AA AA
```

Change the 71 to 31.

The routine can then be activated with SYS 12288,N\$(1) as before.

For other PETs, or for different locations, it should be possible to calculate the changes which occur only at those three places.

## Old PET BASIC

If any readers want to use this on an earlier version of PET BASIC, then the easiest way is probably to reassemble it using our listing, but changing these lines:

BASIC 4	BASIC 2
1490 COMMA=\$BEF5	COMMA=\$CDF8
1500 SYNTAX=\$BF00	SYNTAX=\$CE03
1510 FINVAR=\$C12B	FINVAR=\$CF6D

If you have no Assembler, then the only resort remaining is to hack through the Hex dump looking for the addresses to change.

When you find 00 BF, change it to 03 CE, 2B C1 becomes 6D CF, and F5 BE becomes F8 CD.

Tedious but necessary. Fortunately, they only occur once each, near the beginning, so it shouldn't be too hard.

As usual, we will be glad to help anyone who doesn't quite know what to do to make use of this useful routine. You can get in touch through Durham 711380. If anyone has any new ideas they would like to swap, we would be glad to hear from you.

```

1000 ;*****
1010 ;
1020 ;
1030 ;          SORT
1040 ;          ****
1050 ;
1060 ; WILL SORT ONE DIMENSIONED REAL OR ALPHA ARRAYS
1070 ; (NOT INTEGER ARRAYS)
1080 ;
1090 ; FORMAT
1100 ; *****
1110 ; BASIC SORT A$(X) OR SORT NA(X)
1120 ;
1130 ; NON BASIC SYS2B672,A$(X) OR SYS2B672,NA(X)
1140 ;
1150 ;
1160 ; ANY LEGAL VARIABLE NAMES ARE ALLOWED
1170 ;
1180 ; ANY START POINT MAY BE USED-
1190 ; AS LONG AS THE ARRAY IS LARGE ENOUGH!
1200 ;
1210 ; IN A NUMERIC ARRAY ALL ELEMENTS FROM
1220 ; THE START ELEMENT ARE SORTED
1230 ;
1240 ; IN A STRING SORT IT IS SORTED UNTIL A
1250 ; ZERO LENGTH STRING IS FOUND
1260 ;
1270 ; IN A STRING SORT CAPITAL LETTERS MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
1280 ;
1290 ;*****
1300 ;
1310 FLAG1=$07
1320 FLAG2=$08
1330 TYPE=$BF
1340 ARASIZ=$B1
1350 MAX=$CE
1360 VAR1=$6C
1370 VAR2=$60
1380 CURRNT=$6A
1390 ELTNUM=$68
1400 STRCT=$11
1410 ELEMA=$62
1420 ELEMB=$66
1430 CVARAD=$64
1440 STRNG1=$18
1450 STRNG2=$16
1460 STRLEN=$1A
1470 CHARAC=$BC
1480 ;
1490 COMMA=$BEF5
1500 SYNTAX=$BF00
1510 FINVAR=$C12B
1520 ;
1530 ;
1540 *=$7000
1550 ;
1560 ;
1570 JSR COMMA
1580 SORT JSR FINVAR
1590 LDA FLAG2
1600 BEQ CONT
1610 ERROR JMP SYNTAX
1620 CONT LDA FLAG1
1630 BNE STRING
1640 LDA $05
1650 BNE REAL
1660 STRING LDA $03
1670 REAL STA TYPE
1680 LDY $04
1690 LDA ($SC),Y
1700 CMP $01
1710 BNE ERROR
1720 INY
1730 ;
1740 LDA ($SC),Y
1750 TAX
1760 INY
1770 LDA ($SC),Y
1780 SEC
1790 SBC VAR2+1
1800 STA ARASIZ
1810 STA MAX
1820 TXA
1830 SBC ELEMA
1840 ;
1850 STA ARASIZ+1
1860 STA MAX+1
1870 LDA CVARAD
1880 STA VAR1
1890 LDA CVARAD+1
1900 STA VAR1+1
1910 LDA FLAG1
1920 ;
1930 BEQ START
1940 ;
1950 LDA $00
1960 STA STRCT
1970 STA STRCT+1
1980 TAY
1990 CLC
2000 ;
2010 LEN LDA (CVARAD),Y
2020 BEQ ZEROLN
2030 ;
2040 LDA CVARAD
2050 ADC TYPE
2060 STA CVARAD
2070 BCC COUNT
2080 INC CVARAD+1
2090 CLC
2100 ;
2110 COUNT INC STRCT
2120 BNE MORE
2130 INC STRCT+1
2140 ;
2150 MORE LDX STRCT
2160 CPX ARASIZ
2170 BCC LEN
2180 LDX STRCT+1
2190 CPX ARASIZ+1
2200 ;
2210 BCC LEN
2220 ZEROLN LDA STRCT
2230 LDY STRCT+1
2240 CMP $02
2250 BCS YES
2260 CPY $00
2270 ;
2280 BNE YES
2290 RTS
2300 YES LDA STRCT

```



# The Computer Room

Quality VIC Software from a  
Commodore Approved software publisher

## QUIZ MASTER 3K Expansion

Fun to use educational program. One or two participants scores kept. Uses QUIZ TAPES below. Continually being added to.

- QUIZ 100** General Knowledge
  - QUIZ 110** General Knowledge
  - QUIZ 150** Junior General Knowledge
  - QUIZ 160** Junior General Knowledge
  - QUIZ 300** Capitals, Money, Collectives, Adult/Young
  - QUIZ 310** Proverbs, Comparisons, "Logy", "IST"
  - QUIZ 400** Sports Quiz
  - QUIZ 500** Sums +, -, x, ÷
  - QUIZ 510** Junior Maths
  - QUIZ 600** French
  - QUIZ SET UP** Set up your own quiz
- Lots more subjects following

## POST 8K Expansion & Printer

Builds an enlarged character set for VIC printer. Ideal for Price lists, Club news, Sales leaflets etc.

## SPRINT 8K Expansion & Printer

Excellent value simple to use mini word processor. Stores letters, documents etc.

## LABEL 8K Expansion & Printer

Prints name and address sticky labels for customer mailings etc. Maintains file of addresses.

## FLOW 16K Expansion & Printer

Must be seen to be believed. Produce your own program flowcharts on VIC screen and printer. Excellent editing features.

## FINDER Unexpanded VIC

Unique game. Hides alphabet. Test your ability to uncover letters in order against the clock. Skill levels and scores kept.

## NIM Unexpanded VIC

You'll find it very difficult to beat. Try to pick up the last matchstick on the screen. Will also play itself.

## CAR SALES 8K Expansion & Printer

Designed for the Motor Trader to produce instant quotations. Includes extras, delivery etc. and finance.

Order from your dealer or below:

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

Prices include VAT and postage.  
Cheques to "The Computer Room"

NUMBER	TITLE	PRICE
QUIZ MASTER		8.00
QUIZ 100		1.75
QUIZ 110		1.75
QUIZ 150		1.75
QUIZ 160		1.75
QUIZ 300		1.75
QUIZ 310		1.75
QUIZ 400		1.75
QUIZ 500		1.75
QUIZ 600		1.75
QUIZ SET UP		8.00
POST		14.00
SPRINT		8.00
LABEL		8.00
FLOW		8.00
FINDER		8.00
NIM		4.00
CAR SALES		34.50

87 High Street,  
TONBRIDGE,  
Kent TN9 1RX  
(0732) 355962

The  
Computer  
Room

MP01

## AEC Business Systems

TABS Accredited Dealer

YOUR WEST KENT AND SUSSEX  
DEALER



**ACT**  
**SIRIUS 1**

**PRISM**  
**Printers**

**DAISYWHEEL**  
**and others**

MICROCOMPUTERS, Printers, Accessories  
AND SYSTEMS for Hotels, Trade, Industry and  
business in general

## SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

We can

**EVALUATE** your computerisation requirements.  
**INSTALL** equipment. **TRAIN** staff.  
Computerisation or not, we may be of **HELP** in  
making your business more **EFFICIENT**.

MERCURY HOUSE (ADJ. SURTEES HONDA GARAGE), STATION ROAD, EDENBRIDGE, KENT TN8 6HL  
TEL: EDENBRIDGE (0732) 864829

```

2310 LDX STRCT+1
2320 STA ARABIZ
2330 STA MAX
2340 STX ARABIZ+1
2350 STX MAX+1
2360
2370 START LSR MAX+1
2380 ROR MAX
2390 BNE ONGO
2400 LDA MAX+1
2410 BNE ONGO
2420 RTS
2430
2440 ONGO LDA MAX+1
2450 STA CURRNT+1
2460 LDA MAX
2470 STA CURRNT
2480 LDA FLAG1
2490 BNE SKIP
2500 ASL CURRNT
2510 ROL CURRNT+1
2520 SKIP ASL CURRNT
2530 ROL CURRNT+1
2540 CLC
2550 LDA MAX
2560 ADC CURRNT
2570 STA CURRNT
2580 LDA MAX+1
2590 ADC CURRNT+1
2600 STA CURRNT+1
2610
2620 LDA ARABIZ
2630 SEC
2640 SBC MAX
2650 STA ELTNUM
2660 TAX
2670 LDA ARABIZ+1
2680 SBC MAX+1
2690 STA ELTNUM+1
2700 TAY
2710
2720 LDA FLAG1
2730 BNE SKIP2
2740 ASL ELTNUM
2750 ROL ELTNUM+1
2760 SKIP2 ASL ELTNUM
2770 ROL ELTNUM+1
2780 TAX
2790 CLC
2800 ADC ELTNUM
2810 STA ELTNUM
2820 TAY
2830 ADC ELTNUM+1
2840 STA ELTNUM+1
2850
2860 LDA VAR1
2870 STA VAR2
2880 CLC
2890 ADC ELTNUM
2900 STA ELTNUM
2910 LDA VAR1+1
2920 STA VAR2+1
2930 ADC ELTNUM+1
2940 STA ELTNUM+1
2950
2960 FIRST LDA VAR2
2970 STA ELEMA
2980 LDA VAR2+1
2990 STA ELEMA+1
3000
3010 TWO LDA ELEMA
3020 CLC
3030 ADC CURRNT
3040 STA ELEMB
3050 LDA ELEMA+1
3060 ADC CURRNT+1
3070 STA ELEMB+1
3080
3090 LDA FLAG1
3100 BNE STRSRT
3110
3120 LDY #01
3130 LDA (ELEMB),Y
3140 ROL A
3150 BCS MISS
3160 LDA (ELEMA),Y
3170 ROL A
3180 BCS NOSWAP
3190 DEY
3200 EXCH LDA (ELEMB),Y
3210 CMP (ELEMA),Y
3220 BCC NUMSWP
3230 BNE NOSWAP
3240 INY
3250 CPY #04
3260 BMI EXCH
3270 BPL NOSWAP
3280 MISS LDA (ELEMA),Y
3290 ROL A
3300 BCC NUMSWP
3310 DEY
3320 PLUS LDA (ELEMA),Y
3330 CMP (ELEMB),Y
3340 BCC NUMSWP
3350 BNE NOSWAP
3360 INY
3370 CPY #04
3380 BMI PLUS
3390 BPL NOSWAP
3400
3410 NUMSWP LDY #04
3420 STRSWP LDA (ELEMB),Y
3430 TAX
3440 LDA (ELEMA),Y
3450 STA (ELEMB),Y
3460 TAX
3470 STA (ELEMA),Y
3480 DEY
3490 BPL STRSWP
3500
3510 LDA ELEMA
3520 SEC
3530 SBC CURRNT
3540 STA ELEMA
3550 LDA ELEMA+1
3560 SBC CURRNT+1
3570 STA ELEMA+1
3580
3590 BCC NOSWAP
3600 CMP VAR1+1
3610 BCC NOSWAP
3620 BNE TWO
3630 LDA ELEMA
3640 CMP VAR1

```

```

3650 BCS TWO
3660
3670 NOSWAP LDA VAR2
3680 CLC
3690 ADC TYPE
3700 STA VAR2
3710 LDA VAR2+1
3720 ADC #00
3730 STA VAR2+1
3740 CMP ELTNUM+1
3750 BCC NEXCHK
3760 BNE NEXCUT
3770 LDA VAR2
3780 CMP ELTNUM
3790 BCC NEXCHK
3800 NEXCUT JMP START
3810 NEXCHK JMP FIRST
3820
3830 STRSRT LDY #00
3840 LDA (ELEMB),Y
3850 CMP (ELEMA),Y
3860 BCC LSHORT
3870 CLC
3880 LDA (ELEMA),Y
3890 BNE SHORT
3900 LSHORT LDA (ELEMB),Y
3910 SHORT STA STRLEN
3920 FINDST INY
3930 LDA (ELEMB),Y
3940 STA #0015,Y
3950 LDA (ELEMA),Y
3960 STA #0017,Y
3970 CPY #02
3980 BNE FINDST
3990
4000 LDY #00
4010 CAPS LDA (STRNG1),Y
4020 AND #7F
4030 STA CHARAC
4040 LDA (STRNG2),Y
4050 AND #7F
4060 CMP CHARAC
4070 BCC SPOINT
4080 BNE NOSWAP
4090 INY
4100 CPY STRLEN
4110 BMI CAPS
4120 LDY #00
4130 LDA (ELEMB),Y
4140 CMP (ELEMA),Y
4150 BCS NOSWAP
4160 SPOINT LDY #02
4170 JMP STRSWP
4180
4190
4200
4210
4220
4230 .END
READY.

```

```

?
.
. 7000 20 F5 BE 20 2B C1 A5 08
. 700B F0 03 4C 00 BF A5 07 D0
. 7010 04 A9 05 D0 02 A9 03 B5
. 701B BF A0 04 B1 5C C9 01 D0
. 7020 E9 C8 B1 5C AA C8 B1 5C
. 702B 38 E5 61 85 B1 85 CE BA
. 7030 E5 62 85 B2 85 CF A5 44
. 703B 85 6C A5 45 85 6D A5 07
. 7040 F0 42 A9 00 85 11 85 12
. 704B A8 18 B1 44 F0 1D A5 44
. 7050 65 BF 85 44 90 03 E6 45
. 705B 18 E6 11 D0 02 E6 12 A6
. 7060 11 E4 B1 90 E5 A6 12 E4
. 706B B2 90 DF A5 11 A4 12 C9
. 7070 02 B0 05 C0 00 D0 01 60
. 707B A5 11 A6 12 85 B1 85 CE
. 7080 B6 B2 86 CF 46 CF 66 CE
. 708B D0 05 A5 CF D0 01 60 A5
. 7090 CF 85 6B A5 CE 85 6A A5
. 709B 07 D0 04 06 6A 26 6B 06
. 70A0 6A 26 6B 18 A5 CE 65 6A
. 70AB 85 6A A5 CF 65 6B 85 6B
. 70B0 A5 B1 38 E5 CE 85 6B A5
. 70BB A5 B2 E5 CF 85 69 AB A5
. 70C0 07 D0 04 06 6B 26 69 06
. 70CB 6B 26 69 BA 18 65 6B 85
. 70D0 6B 9B 65 69 B5 69 A5 6C
. 70DB 85 60 18 65 6B 85 6B A5
. 70E0 6D 85 61 65 69 85 69 A5
. 70EB 60 85 62 A5 61 85 63 A5
. 70F0 62 18 65 6A 85 66 A5 63
. 70FB 65 6B 85 67 A5 07 D0 7A
. 7100 A0 01 B1 66 2A B0 15 B1
. 710B 62 2A B0 4F B8 B1 66 D1
. 7110 62 90 1E D0 46 C8 C0 04
. 711B 30 F3 10 3F B1 62 2A 90
. 7120 10 B8 B1 62 D1 66 90 09
. 712B D0 31 C8 C0 04 30 F3 10
. 7130 2A A0 04 B1 66 A8 B1 62
. 713B 91 66 BA 91 62 B8 10 F3
. 7140 A5 62 38 E5 6A 85 62 A5
. 714B 63 E5 6B 85 63 90 0C C5
. 7150 6D 90 08 D0 9A A5 62 C5
. 715B 6C B0 9A A5 60 18 65 BF
. 7160 85 60 A5 61 69 00 85 61
. 716B C5 69 90 08 D0 06 A5 60
. 7170 C5 68 90 03 4C B4 70 4C
. 717B E7 70 A0 00 B1 66 D1 62
. 7180 90 05 18 B1 62 D0 02 B1
. 718B 66 85 1A C8 B1 66 99 15
. 7190 00 B1 62 99 17 00 C0 02
. 719B D0 F1 A0 00 B1 18 29 7F
. 71A0 85 BC B1 16 29 7F C5 BC
. 71AB 90 0F D0 AF C8 C4 1A 30
. 71B0 EB A0 00 B1 66 D1 62 B0
. 71BB A2 A0 02 4C 33 71 AA AA
. 71C0 AA AA AA AA AA AA AA AA
.
. ?
. ?
. ?

```



# EARLY CO

Microcomputers are now developing so rapidly that most books on the 'History of Computing' are out of date before they are printed. But how did it all start? **Humphrey Walwyn** delved into the archives and came up with some early computers that W. Heath Robinson would have been proud of.....

There's nothing new about computers and computing. Since the dawn of Early Man, some sort of mathematical language and computation was required if only to show to your fellow humans how many mammoths were about to descend onto your cave or how many sea shells would be required to 'buy' a

new flint axehead. Indeed fingers on hands were the first digital computers, still widely in use today in an age of hand held calculators and binary notation! Incidentally, I've often thought that the 'fingers on hands' subroutine might be vastly improved if one counted in binary rather than decimal maths but then, with only ten fingers, you would only be able to reach 1024 so perhaps it's not such a good idea!

## Abacus

Methods of addition and subtraction have always been sought by succeeding generations and it will be no surprise to you to realise that the main development of calculating machinery and computers through the ages owes its impetus to the world of finance. The more developed the mercantile trades became, the more figures and taxes there were for generations of accountants to figure out. The ancient Chinese civilisation was the first known to us to have a well-developed financial structure and so it is to them – along with so many other inventions – that we owe the abacus. The abacus was certainly the earliest digital device designed specifically to aid calculations and, if you've ever been to the Far East or parts of the Middle East where it is still widely used, you can see the speed with which a trained operator shuttles the beads back and forth. It is fascinating to see it still being used in the occasional Hong Kong shop where the abacus is sometimes preferred to the electric calculator. The idea is very simple and fundamental to basic digital logic. If you don't know how it works,

here's a brief example.

Rows of beads on wires are divided into two partitions by a bar of wood. The counting is decimal based and each bead is either 'on' or 'off'. Being next to the wooden bar is 'on' and away from it is 'off'. The least significant digit is always to the right. Beads below the bar count as 1 unit and the bead above the bar = 5 units. See figure 1.

Addition and subtraction is very fast when you get the hang of it and multiplication is by a series of multiple additions. The other main advantage over the calculator is that the display is easily visible at a distance. No peering into dim LCDs!

## Slide rule

If the abacus was the first digital device, then the slide rule was the first analogue calculating aid. Before the rule became well developed in the 19th century by Mannheim, there were numerous other analogue systems which were ingenious and practical including the astrolabe – principally used for the calculation of navigation mathematics – and the nomogram which was a simple linear slide rule. Other inventions were not so successful. These included a system of interconnecting levers and springs which got increasingly inaccurate as the springs stretched, and a water pressure calculator

# COMPUTERS

which consisted of a number of glass tubes with interconnecting capillaries to mark where the water levels reached in each tube. This latter device could only add and subtract and was subject to total disaster when the thing sprung a leak! Years of work would end up in pools on the scientist's floor...

None of these devices could really be termed 'machines' since they employed very little mechanical science. In the history of computing machinery, the prize of 'first' must go the French 17th century scientist and philosopher Blaise Pascal.

As I said earlier, it was the pressure of high finance that brought about nearly all computing inventions and, in Pascal's case, he designed and built the first working digital calculator purely to help with his father's business and tax calculations.

Pascal's machine – built in 1642 – was the ancestor of all those mechanical adding machines that one used to see in offices before the invention of the portable electric calculator. It consisted of a series of toothed wheels with numbers from 0-9 engraved on the edges. By peering through a glass window you could see the position of each wheel and turn the relevant dial wheel to 'input' the figure required. Addition and subtraction were possible by a train of gear wheels that automatically clicked over the neighbouring wheel as the number 9 was surpassed. Like the abacus, the least significant digit was to the right and up to 8 digits could be 'stored' in mechanical memory. Multiplication – again like the abacus – consisted of a number of addition steps.

Given the primitive state of metal working, it was a remarkable achievement to build accurately meshing gear wheels as long ago as the 1640's and the machine was only made possible at all by the then new advances in clock making science.

Pascal's machine was, however, no more than a complex adding machine and there-

fore did not advance the science of computation much beyond the abacus. Pascal's own theories concerning numerology were considerably more interesting – but that's another story and another subject all together!

One of the major problems facing all early mathematical inventors was that the practical sciences such as metalwork, precision engineering and – later on – basic electricity were not sufficiently developed to put all their ideas into practice. It must have been very frustrating to think up all those remarkable schemes only to be thwarted by the impossibility of manufacture. This still happens now I suppose, but I can't help but feel that if Pascal, Leibniz, Napier, Leonardo da Vinci or Babbage were placed into the twentieth century by some magical time-lapse, they would still be capable of amazing the modern world with some of their inventing skills.

## Ready reckoner

Gottfried Leibniz was one such 'thinker'. He took over Pascal's machine and completed a better version of it in 1671. The theory he put forward was that counting by decimal notation was too slow and cumbersome for clockwork machinery. Why not make all numbers part of a simple 'on-off' binary code

which would be capable of much greater mathematical power and might ease the construction of a calculating machine. His plans showed how such a machine could multiply and divide with great ease as well as calculate square roots by a series of repeated additions – something that most modern computers do.

Once again, his ideas were before their time as the mechanical skills couldn't cope with his design. He gave it a name however .... 'the ready reckoner'. It was finally built as late as 1794, more than a century after his idea, and was shown to the Royal Society in London. However, it wasn't very reliable and proved to be inaccurate in long division. Nevertheless, a good try!

It required the increasing technical skills of the Industrial Revolution to produce the idea for the first real computer – a machine capable of storing and altering data and performing a series of mathematical steps. Charles Babbage came up with the 'Analytical Engine' in 1835 which owed its development to the intricate workings of the loom. Just as the loom shuttle weaved its way mechanically through threads of cloth, guided by an elementary 'punch card' system, so the 'Analytical Engine' used a number of 'feelers' to sort out the holes in a series of punched ▶



# SIMPLICALC

## FROM CRONITE

NOW ON  
VIC 20!

### THE LOW-COST ALTERNATIVE

**SimpliCalc** is a small, powerful work sheet program. It runs on any CBM PET, except "old ROM", even cassette-based. The sheet is viewed on the screen.

**SimpliCalc** makes the "what if" exercise available on all sizes of CBM. On a 32k it provides a much larger useable matrix than any similar program: on an 8k it provides enough space to analyse a capital purchase or personal tax computation.

**SimpliCalc** is freeform. Its uses are many. For instance, it's been used calculating chemical weights, projecting profits by product group, and costing out salary reviews. Be inventive.

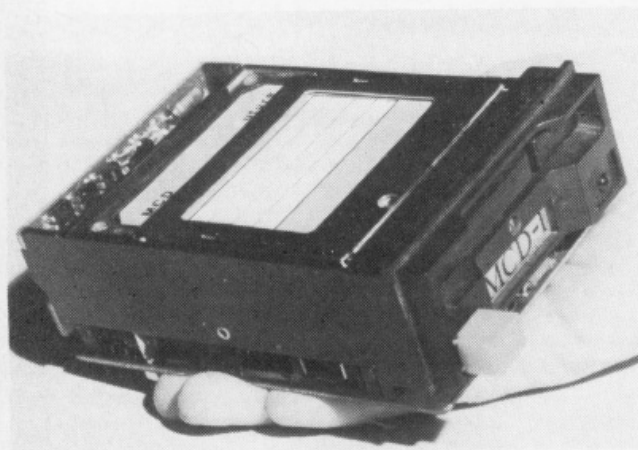
**SimpliCalc** is simple to use, with 8 single-key commands. Print your sheet out, and save it on cassette or disk depending on version. A comprehensive manual is provided.

To order your copy of this versatile numeric tool, send cheque with details of your system, specifying whether your CBM is \*2001/3000/early 4000 (PEEK (144) = 46) \*late 4000 \*8032 and whether you want cassette £29.90 incl. VAT or disk £36.80 incl. VAT (specify drive type). Security copies available (no backup possible) at £4.00 cassette and £6.00 disk incl. VAT.

**CRONITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD, Montgomery Street, Birmingham B11 1DT.**

Further details from Mark Turner on 021-773 8281 – telex 338247

## MCD-1 MICRO CASSETTE DISC



### NEW LOW-COST RANDOM ACCESS BACKING STORE FOR VIC

The VIC 3" Microfloppy Cassette Disk system offers:-

- 300 Kbytes Storage, 250 Kbit/sec Transfer Rate
- 235 msec Average Access Time
- Twin drive system
- Commodore DOS
- Compact Size
- Cassette Disc (gives total protection from dust, dirt grease and physical damage)
- Maintenance-free life
- Availability from September 1982

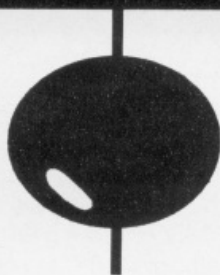
New low price of **£395.00** (excl. VAT)

Ideal for Education Authorities and for those who like computing on the carpet.

Also available for Commodore 4000 and 8000 systems from November 1982.

Uses the revolutionary New MCD-1 Micro Cassette Drives.

Orders and Enquiries to:- BMB Computers Ltd,  
PO Box 7  
WOKING  
Surrey  
GU21 4SN



cards. The real difference between Babbage's machine and previous calculating devices was that the machine was able to change its own data for use in further calculations.

There were two parts to the 'Analytical Engine'. Firstly a memory store of 50 block wheels with the capacity to hold fifty digits on each set of wheels, and secondly the central drive unit to perform the calculation and direct operations. It was the first device to store information in this way – 'mechanical RAM' and 'mechanical ROM' we should perhaps call it nowadays! The main drive unit could be 'programmed' by 'directive cards' which sorted out which set of wheels was going to be calculated on next and the data was transferred to the data wheel bank by 'number cards' – a remarkable operation for its day! The real advances that Babbage made were in the use of variables – a set of wheels could be 'programmed' to change its value as the calculation proceeded – and in the even more remarkable concept of conditional branching – by comparing the values of two different wheels, the machine could step and switch to a different slot on the central 'directive card'.

This meant that Babbage was the originator of the first true digital computer – a machine capable not only of performing calculations, but of altering its own programming codes according to how the data was being processed.

### Acclaimed genius

However, he never received the recognition he undoubtedly deserved. His calculations and plans were never put into full effect because of the lack of really accurate mechanical transfer systems. Parts of it were built with money obtained from the government who took a great interest in Babbage's invention, but the whole machine was never completed. Indeed his plans, drawings and pieces of machinery were completely forgotten until 1938 when he was suddenly acclaimed a genius before his time.

So the next time you find a bug in a 'FOR...NEXT' loop or a line containing an 'IF...GOTO', you can blame Babbage for starting it all off. If Babbage had mechanical problems, some other less gifted but imaginative Victorian inventors faced impossible goals with an amazing selection of dream machines. The Victorian age spawned a flood of mechanical inventions, most of which never left the drawing board. They were real 'number crunchers' in more ways than one! One such 'Mathematical Marvel' sported a row of metal reeds being bent by the passage of a revolving cylinder with spikes. This

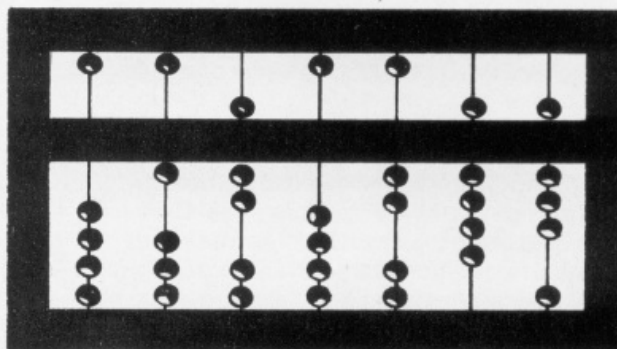
was the same principle as the music box – only this device was supposed to play you music while it did your sums for you. You know the sort of thing .... D natural was number 4 and number 9 was represented by E flat. By poking about with the 'programme wheel' you could get the 1812 overture to play when the right numbers were typed into the machine. Quite awful!

And if you think that's bad, then what about the 'Heston Numerator' which was designed as a 'pocket calculator'. It was positively dangerous to use since it had sharp spikes to store data on and when I tell you it weighed about ten pounds, you can imagine the size of pocket required to carry it. Not surprisingly, this and other devices never became going concerns largely because the limits

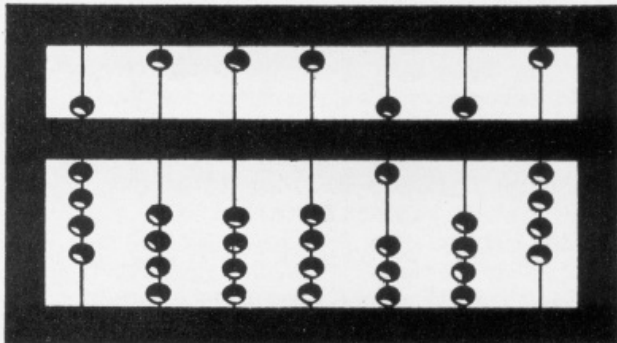
whirring gear wheels as they clunked up the digits – but in box files. Ease of access and operation became more feasible. It is interesting to note that in 1911, when Hollerith's devices were in more general use, he joined up with two other small companies to launch the Computing Tabulating Recording Company which in later years was to be better known as International Business Machines Corporation (I.B.M.)

### Paper tape

The beginning of the twentieth century saw considerable progress in the field of electronics but it was to be some years before the first fully electromechanical computer arrived. At about the same time as Babbage's ideas were being re-discovered, Howard



equals 170,298  
and



equals 9,000,654

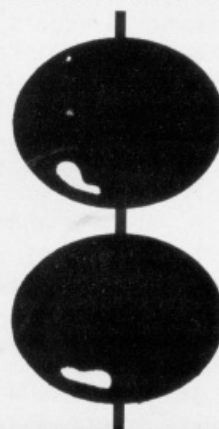
Figure 1

had already been reached with purely mathematical machines. It needed the birth of electricity to get to the next stage in computer design.

An American statistician called Herman Hollerith took the punch card system one stage further by introducing an electro-mechanical card reader that vastly increased the speed and accuracy of data handling. Hollerith's machinery would also punch the holes in blank cards so that for the first time data could be written as well as read – the first genuine 'Input and Output' peripheral device. It was also not only built but used to great effect in the collation of the official U.S. Census of 1890. Hollerith's equipment was the forerunner of the more modern punch card systems still in use today and it meant that data could be stored – not in

Aiken at Harvard University started work on something called the Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator. As well as punched

► 88





# TOMMY'S TIPS

Everyone seems to be jumping on the bandwagon and knocking BASIC these days. Healthy criticism is not a bad thing provided it is constructive, but you must not say, "BASIC is useless", rather, "BASIC would be better if ...." So I am going to start a little competition. What feature would you like to see in BASIC? Here are two just to start the ball rolling. Many BASICs have a "LOAD and RUN" command which loads a program and executes it all in one go. How about a "SAVE and RUN"? When you are developing a program you often want to save a modified program before running it but no BASIC that I know of has a single command for this. My second entry is that when you load a program, BASIC should remember the name you used, so you can just say "SAVE" (without a name at all) and BASIC will save the program with that name. Many times I have gone through a suite of programs doing a small mod to each, and it is always a worry that I have saved one with the wrong name! Anyway, you must have some ideas, so how about letting me know? A Silver Space Invader badge for the best entry.

## Apple stalk

Now for an Apple tip. This was presented to me by a colleague of mine from the Midlands, Chris Page. Chris runs a large engineering company which build Apples into all sorts of machines. He has gone very quickly from being an absolute pencil-sucker of a beginner to the stage where he is now giving me advice. If I don't watch out, he will be after my column! His problem was how to print a vertical line down the middle of the screen quickly. The first-glance solution runs like this:

```
100 FOR I=1 TO 24 : PRINT TAB(25);"!": NEXT
```

This wasn't quick enough for Chris, so he came up with the following trick:

```
10 VL$ = CHR$(10) + CHR$(8) + "!"
20 FOR I = 1 TO 4 : VL$ = VL$ + VL$ : NEXT
100 PRINT TAB(25);VL$
```

Quite simple really, isn't it? The heart of the matter is line 10. CHR\$(10) is a line feed, which moves the cursor down a line, and CHR\$(8) is a backspace, which moves the cursor left one column. These can easily be changed to suit your own micro. Line 20 just makes a string up of the elements in line 10, and line 100 prints the string. After printing one exclamation mark, the control characters move the cursor down and back one ready for the next exclamation mark.

Another tip from one of our readers. In April's issue, we had a request from a reader as to how to test if a printer was connected to his PET. As he had no disk drive, if the printer was not connected or turned off, all his programs bombed out with "DEVICE NOT PRESENT". Patrick Walshe has written to me across the water from Ireland with his little routine:

```
100 SYS 61650 : IF ST=-128 PRINT "PLEASE SWITCH
PRINTER ON"
110 IF ST=-128 THEN POKE 150,0 : SYS 61650 :
GOTO 110
```

This is for BASIC 4. BASIC 2 users should change the SYS call to SYS 61622. The SYS call is to one of the IEEE routines which sends an Attention sequence to the bus. This routine will not work if there is a disk drive connected to the system, but then you can just use ST as normal.

## Skeleton keys

Dear Tommy,

Can you please explain what ISAM is?

J. P. Watson

ISAM stands for Indexed Sequential Access Method, which was developed by (of course) IBM back in the good old days when computers were the size of *MicroComputer Printout's* offices. Nowadays of course computers are about the size of the room I am allocated to work in and/or the Editor's wallet. It is basically a method of storing data in a file so that you can retrieve a record quickly based on an alphanumeric key. Without ISAM it is fairly straightforward to find record number 35 in a file if you know that each record is 143 characters long; it is not so easy to find a record of a particular company using the name as a key. ISAM assists in the latter case by producing a sorted index file, each record of which consists of the key and record number of the corresponding main file record. This is done to save space; the main file records may be up to say 230 characters long; but if the key is say 10 characters, we can produce an index file whose records are only 12 characters long (the extra 2 bytes are needed by the disk operating system). Hopefully, this will now be small enough to fit in memory in its entirety; but if not, we will have to produce a "coarse" index (that is coarse as opposed to fine, not coarse like what I am on Saturday nights).

Say for instance we have a coarse table consisting of every tenth record in the index. We can hold this table in memory and search it using a binary search technique (see Chris Preston's excellent article on algorithms in the July issue). We might find that the key we want lies between the 3rd and 4th record in the coarse table. This means that we have to search from record 30 to 39 in the index file; which we can do quite quickly. The reason why this method is so fast is that we are doing the bulk of the search in memory, on the coarse table. We then have to read a maximum of 9 records sequentially from the index file, and because reading sequentially does not usually involve much head movement, this will be quite fast as well. Having found the index file record, we have got the record number and we can jump straight to the main file record. Remember that what is really slow with floppy disks is moving the head about from one part of the disk to another.

So much for the easy part. Now that we have our nice neat sorted index file, what happens if we want to add another record? Sorting the file may take hours, so we cannot sort the file after every addition! One way is to leave "gaps" in the index file called overflow areas, which typically occur at the end of each track. When we add a new record, we also add a record into the overflow area of the index file on the same track as its "proper" place in the sorted file. When we come to search the index file (having already gone through the search on the coarse table) we will not find the record in the sorted part of the index file, so we then look at the overflow area at the end of the track. Remember that because we are staying on the same track this is quite fast.

What happens when an overflow area becomes full? We then have to go to a separate "insertion area" which again holds "index file" records, but not in any order at all. When we add a new record we just put an index entry onto the end of the insertion area. This means that we can only search it by starting at the top and working our way down, so if there are quite a few entries this will take some time. When the time taken to retrieve a record becomes too large, we will have to re-index the file, which gives us a new index

file with empty overflow and insertion areas.

In most ISAM systems on micros, the overflow areas are not bothered with, there is just an insertion area where all new records are indexed. This tends to make the whole thing a lot simpler. However, there are in my opinion, not enough micro manufacturers offering ISAM as a standard feature. This is one feature which is essential for a business micro, but very few of the machines which usurp that title supply ISAM!

Coarse Table (held in memory)	Index File (Sorted)		Main File		Record No.
	Key		Record		
C1	A1	8	B1	G. BLOGGS	1
	B1	1	N1	R.U. NEAT	2
N1	C1	3	C1	E.C. CHAIR	3
S2	S1	5	W1	T.V. WATCHER	4
	S2	7	S1	P. GREEN	5
	N1	2	O1	R.U. ONETOO	6
	O1	6	S2	I.M.A. GREATMAN	7
	S1	9	A1	C. ADDERLEY	8
	S2	10	S1	Z. SIMS	9
	W1	4	S2	S. STOTT	10

Here is a diagram showing the elements of an ISAM file. Note that here, the coarse table holds every third key in the index file. A real system would use a ratio of one entry to 10 or 20 index file records. Note that we do not need a record number to go with the coarse table because we know that the 2nd entry corresponds to the 6th record in the index file because we have extracted every 3rd record to construct the coarse table.

## On the map

Dear Tommy,

*I wonder if you could help me with a phrase which has been puzzling me for some time. What does "memory mapped" mean, and what advantages does a memory mapped screen offer? Also could you tell me what a bit mapped display is?*

P. J. Edwards

The phrase "memory mapped" has two slightly different meanings. The first applies to peripherals of any sort when used with certain processors. These processors, such as the 8080, have in addition to the normal load and store instructions, which refer to memory, two extra ones: INPUT and OUTPUT, which refer to an I/O device. These instructions carry out exactly the same functions as the normal LOAD and STORE, but they refer to a different memory space. In practice what happens is that the processor provides a control signal when executing an instruction which says "This is a memory access" or "This is a peripheral access". The advantage of having separate memory and I/O systems is that you can use a full 64k of memory without some of it being taken up by your peripherals, such as disk drives, keyboards, etc. The disadvantage is that you require some extra hardware, and

you cannot use any of the processor's other instructions, such as AND, on the peripheral.

When we come to screen handling, a similar situation occurs. Any video system has an amount of memory associated with it to store the data which is displayed on the screen. This memory is continually being scanned by the video display hardware, and the data used to form the picture on the screen. If the screen is memory mapped, then the processor also has direct access to this memory. Most micros in fact have memory mapped screens. The other system means that the processor cannot get at the screen memory directly, only at some control registers. For example, to put a character in a particular part of the screen, the processor may have to set up the address in one register, then put the data into another. "PEEKING" at the screen may not be allowed and even if it is, that means there is another register to set up to say whether we want to read or write the screen memory. The advantage of memory mapping here is that it is very much faster, because only one store operation is required to put a character onto the screen instead of three or four. The disadvantage is that the memory taken up by the screen (which varies from about 500 bytes up to 48kbytes for a good high resolution display) is not available for program storage.

A bit-mapped display is something entirely different really! Any display is built up of things called pixels (picture cells), which is the smallest part of the display which can be individually altered. For example, the Apple display is 280 pixels across by 160 deep. If the screen is bit mapped, then each pixel is controlled by one bit in the screen memory: if that bit contains a 1 then the pixel is lit; if a 0 then the pixel is unlit. In this way each memory location controls 8 pixels (in an 8 bit micro). By setting a pattern of bits throughout the screen memory, you can produce a high resolution display, although believe me, it can be hard work unless your operating system has some decent plotting routines. The opposite of a bit-mapped display is the character display (found on every computer in the world!) In this system if you store a value in a location in screen memory, this is not used directly to light eight pixels, but instead is passed to a "character generator" which uses it to build up the corresponding character which may be 9 pixels by 7, say.

## T.V. Monitor

Dear Tommy,

*The BBC computer can apparently drive an ordinary colour TV or a colour monitor. What is the difference and which is best?*

C. P. Morley

Well, the obvious advantage of the TV is that most people already have one, and so can avoid the extra expense of a separate computer monitor. Of course they then have the problem of deciding which of the family has precedence when it comes to use of the TV! Unfortunately, this system will tend to have a lower quality display. This is because the video signal in the computer has to be converted into a TV signal to be sent to the TV, which then converts it back to a video signal. Two redundant conversions can mess the signal up a bit. A monitor accepts a coded video signal from the computer (the same as that extracted from the TV signal) from which the monitor extracts information to drive the three "guns" which produce the red, green and blue parts of the picture. Because this saves the two conversions, it is possible to get a higher quality display from a monitor, although it does of course depend upon how much you spend on your monitor.



# BUSINESS ELECTRONICS

'The Microcomputer Specialists'



The South's leading Distributor for **Commodore, Apple II** and all related products

We believe in **SUPPORT** for all our users.

**We stock**  
EQUIPMENT  
PARTS  
SOFTWARE  
SUPPLIES

**We also provide**  
ADVICE  
PROGRAMMING  
REPAIRS  
EXCHANGES

from all leading suppliers

**Micro-Visio** is now here! Come and see us at Debenham's, Southampton.

We have over 60 years' accumulated experience in computers, electronic engineering and systems.

We can supply all your proven hardware and software accessories for your PET & APPLE systems.

**xxxx AND NOW VIC-20! xxxx**

Discounts for C.W.O., Educational Establishments and cash purchase  
Call us on Southampton (0703) 738248

**Business Electronics**  
Rownhams House, Rownhams, Southampton, Hants

# PCS

PEDRO COMPUTER SERVICES

## Programming Aids

**UN-NEW:** If you typed NEW and lost your program without saving it, UN-NEW will let you recover it. Price: £ 10.00  
**DUMP:** You just touch a single key and the entire screen is copied onto the printer. This can happen even while running a program. Price: £ 10.00  
**DISK UN-NEW 8050:** Recover any scratched program on your 8050. Price: £ 12.00  
**ASSEMBLER:** for THE DR. WATSON BOOK OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING. Price: £ 5.00  
**TINY BASIC COMPILER:** A true compiler that turns your BASIC programs into fast machine code programs. For old/new 4.0 ROMs. Price: £ 30.00  
**VICIL:** Exciting, new games' interactive language. Easy to learn with 60+ powerful commands. For all PETs. Also available for VIC. Price: £ 30.00

## Hardware

**CB2-Soundbox:** de luxe Soundbox for Arcade games with programming manual. Price: £ 17.50  
**TV Interface:** for both 40 and 80 col. PETs. Video out RF out for connection to home TV. Price: £ 35.00  
**Telephone Dialler:** use your PET to dial your telephone. Stores 40 names and phone numbers. More than one screen page of names and numbers possible. 40 names and numbers per page. Price: £ 25.00  
**AD-100:** 4-channel A/D converter. For joysticks, temperature control, low resolution graphic tablet. Price: £ 55.00  
**RL-100:** 6-channel relay switching unit. Use your computer to switch on and off your Hi-Fi, lights, open your gates, doors. Comes with handbook and free telephone dialling program. Price: £ 50.00  
**AD-50:** single board AD/DA converter for any micro. Comes as a kit. Price: £ 27.50  
**VC100:** random access video controller. Enables your computer to keep index of recordings on your video recorder. Rewind, fast forward your tape under software control. From £ 80.00 excl. program. Send s.a.e. for details.  
**PET ROM WRITER:** now you can program DOS and other utilities into 2K and 4K EPROMs. Price: £ 75.00  
**DISK POWER ON/ERROR INDICATOR:** add-on for your 2040, 3040 or 4040 disk drive. Indicates power-on and bleeps on disk error. £ 17.50

## VIC Programs

**TALKING VIC:** lets VIC speak the numbers 1 - 10. Price: £ 6.50  
**VIC MONITOR:** lets you do machine code programming on the VIC. Price: £ 5.00  
**MUSIC MACHINE:** make music from music sheets using VIC's sound. Price: £ 5.00

## Books

THE DR. WATSON BOOK OF ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING Price: £ 10.00  
PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE Price: £ 8.00  
PET REVEALED Price: £ 10.00  
LIBRARY OF PET SUBROUTINES Price: £ 10.00  
THE VIC REVEALED Price: £ 10.00

Please add 15% VAT (except books) + £ 1.50 p&p on all orders. Please add £ 1.50 if you require Programming Aids on disk. Specify 3040/4040 or 80 format.  
Please send s.a.e. for catalogue. Dealer enquiries welcome.

We also stock floppy disks, printer ribbons and cassettes.

4 Cowcross Street London EC1 Telephone: 01 - 250 1481

# PROGRAMMER PRODUCT SUPPORT Colchester

We are both Software publishers and Hardware suppliers, having achieved an annual turnover in sales approaching £3m over the last 2½ years.

Our requirement is for a Programmer with experience of CBM operating systems and the 6502 Assembler to join our Software Support Group. Excellent salary and conditions can be negotiated.

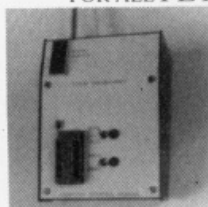
For full details, please phone or write to:

Mr. Sid Newman,  
General Manager,  
Dataview Ltd.,  
Portreeves House,  
East Bay,  
Colchester,  
Essex, CO1 2XB  
Telephone: Colchester (0206) 865835

**Dataview**  
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

## EPROM PROGRAMMERS

FOR ALL PET VIC NEW ACORN COMPUTERS



- All programmers can read/program 271k (2K) 2516 (2K) 2532 (4K) EPROMs
- All you will ever need to make hard copies of your machine code programs.
- Independently powered
- Read
- Program
- Verify
- Copy
- Check EPROM is erased
- Full software tape supplied

**£62.00**  
inc P&P for UK

- PET OWNERS Free program for making your own character generator
- 2716 EPROMS £4.50 inc. P&P
- 2532 EPROMS £8.50 for UK

## PET SUPERBOARD 32

Select up to 8 ROM/EPROMS from one location.

- No wires switches or soldering
- Possible to run a 3KK programs from one ROM location.
- Plugs onto the expansion port
- Plugs into the character generator to select 8 Inc. P&P for character generator sets. UK
- Expansion port still available.
- Uses 2516, 2716(2K) 2532(4K) EPROM/ROMS
- Select up to 8 ROM/EPROMS under program control
- Run Toolkit, VisiCalc etc from one location.
- Plugs into any spare ROM socket.

**£65.00**

## ACORN MONITOR chip NEW

Please state which location you wish the chip to reside in i.e. A000 or D000

PC NM1 SR AC YR YR SP  
1000 A000 30 A9 04 60 F0  
:M 1000:1010  
:1000 A9 FF 20 D2 FF 20 D2 FF  
:1008 4C 08 A0 60 00 00 00 00  
:1010 Flashing cursor  
Enter machine code from screen  
R = Display registers as shown  
M = Display memory  
G = Executive run address  
T = Move data from A to B  
V = Verify any tape programs  
Also Repeat, Insert, Delete etc.

**£29.50**

inc P&P

## A POWERFUL TOOL FOR MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMERS

VIC User port connectors and covers **£6.50** inc P&P  
PET User/IEEE Connectors and covers  
All official orders welcome  
Please state type and model of your computer when ordering

## COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGNS

4 ALBERT ROAD : MARGATE : KENT CT9 5AW : (0843) 294648

# TOMMY'S TIPS

#### Power corrupts

Dear Tommy,

I have a problem with my VIC. When I type "PRINT 7 ↑ 7" I get the answer 823543.002, yet PRINT 7\*7\*7\*7\*7\*7 gives 823543. Have you any suggestions as to what causes this, and is this a fault on all VICs, or only mine?

C. Grainger

This, I am afraid, is a problem on all computers, even the CRAY 1 we reviewed recently. It is caused by rounding errors, which you probably came across at school when you tried to divide 2 by 3, or write the value of PI. The problem is that in any number system, there are some numbers which cannot be written down, such as PI; they would take an infinite number of digits. We have to write down an approximation, and so we get errors. As the VIC, like any digital computer, works in binary, the numbers which cause it problems are different to the ones which cause us problems in our decimal number system. The VIC works to a limited number of binary places (the equivalent of our decimal places), and any number which cannot be expressed exactly in this number of digits has to be rounded. It is a bit like saying "I have 3 apples which together cost me 35p. Therefore each one cost me 35/3p, so I will sell you one for 12p". You are in fact making a small profit because you know I cannot give you 11.666666666666p. Charging me 11.5 pence would be nearer, but then you would be making a loss. The techniques of writing programs which use real variables, as opposed to integer ones like I% are quite complicated, but do read Mike Gross-Niklaus' article in the March 1982 edition. The other reason for your particular example is that when VIC performs a 'power' operation, it converts the number to logarithmic form rather than multiplying it out in full. This method is much faster but also less accurate.

## Stacks of memory

Dear Tommy,

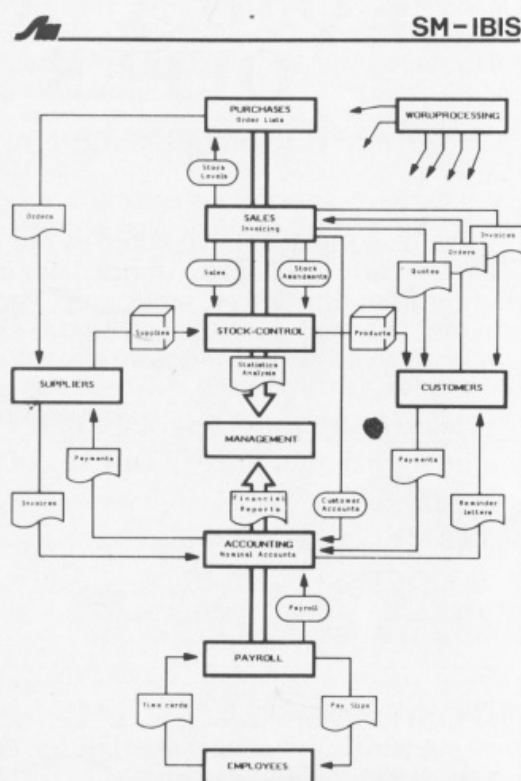
In BASIC programming, I occasionally experience "OUT OF MEMORY" errors of the second kind, i.e. when there are still many thousand bytes free. I understand that this second kind of error can be caused by using up the stack with GOSUBs or FOR-NEXT loops, but I have never seen a definitive explanation of a cure for the problem.

R. H. Leaver

I suspect that what you want is "How to avoid bugs". Wouldn't we all!! You are quite right; this error is caused by GOSUBs and FOR-loops. In fact it is nearly always the first, because to use up the stack with FOR-loops, you have to have quite a large number (at least 15 or so) of loops with different variables. If you have a loop which is active, and you try to start another with the same variable, BASIC will throw away the first loop (and any you started since) before starting the new loop., Hence a great many "NEXT WITHOUT FOR" errors from beginners! It is, on the other hand, extremely easy to use up the stack with GOSUBs:

```
10 GOSUB 100
100 GOTO 10
```

If you are suffering from this error, then look through all your subroutines, and make sure that there is no way that you jump out of them by GOTO instead of RETURN. Especially check error exits – these often lead back to an early part of the main program. Some BASICs have a POP instruction which clears up the stack to avoid doing a RETURN. Are you sure that you have not missed one off? I am afraid that there is no short cut to getting rid of this problem – it is bound to be a hard slog.



## PURCHASES

## SALES

## STOCK CONTROL

## TEXT PROCESSING

## NOMINAL ACCOUNTS

## PAYROLL

Each module integrates with the total system.

No programming knowledge is needed to set up a system.

Modules can be used singly .

**SM Software (UK) Ltd.**  
Raglan House, 56 Long St.,  
Dursley, Glos.  
Tel: (0453) 46065.



# NEXT ISSUE

## Word Processing

What is it? Should you be using it? How to get the best value for money. Special report on this popular application.

## The New Computers

Next issue we commence a series looking in depth at the emerging generation of super microcomputers. How important is the operating system? How much memory do you *really* need? Are 2nd processors the answer?

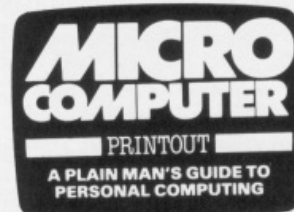
## Ergonomics

Traditionally the casing and keyboard were the last parts of a computer to be designed. Now manufacturers are realising that good design is becoming essential. James Woudhuysen, former editor of DESIGN magazine, takes a critical look at the results.

## How to choose your Dealer

If you are buying a microcomputer for the first time then choosing your supplier can be more important even than the hardware. We tell you how to distinguish cowboys from companies which can supply adequate after-sales support.

*All this and many more features in the September issue of:*



## SPECIAL OFFER

**1/3 OFF**

## THE PET COMPANION

Yes. The PET Companion can be yours for just £6.75, that's £6.30 + 45p UK postage.

The PET COMPANION is a compilation of all the PET material published in the first volume of *MicroComputer Printout* including 105 PET programming hints and tips and 27 major articles on PET programming.

Send cheque or Access/Visa No. to:

**MicroComputer Printout, PET COMPANION OFFER,  
P.O. BOX 2, GORING, READING RG8 9LN**

## PET COMPANION OFFER

U.K. and EIRE ONLY

Owing to the demand created by our one-third off special offer, we have extended our expiry date to July 31st. But hurry, stocks are low. Be sure of your copy and post off the coupon today.

Please rush me my copy of the PET Companion at the special offer price of £6.75 inc. P&P.

NAME: .....

ADDRESS: .....

.....

.....

POSTCODE: .....

You may pay by Access or Barclaycard. Please quote the appropriate number below:

.....

# TI-99/4A \* VIC 16K \* ATARI 400/800 \* SHARP MZ-80K/A/B \* BBC MICRO \* SINCLAIR SPECTRUM

**Functional cassette software by Dale Hubbard**  
**Buy 2 at £19.95 - take 1 at £5.95 FREE!!!**

## DATABASE

The program that everyone needs. Facilities include sort, search, list, delete, change, totals, save file, line print if required, etc. etc. Can be used in place of any card index application.

£19.95

## STOCK CONTROL

All the necessary for keeping a control of stock. Routines include stock set up, user reference no., minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record, and more.

£19.95

## MAILING LIST

A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulation of names & addresses & other data, with selective printing to line printer. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of that detail is known. Will print labels in a variety of user-specified formats.

£19.95

## DECISION MAKER

A serious program that enables the computer to make a sound decision for you based on various criteria. If you want to buy a car, hi-fi, house, etc., or you don't know which woman to marry then you need this one.

£5.95

## INVOICES AND STATEMENTS

Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations including VAT automatic and provision for your own messages on the form produced.

\*Not Spectrum £19.95

## RUBIK SOLVER

It's not our policy to offer games but we make an exception here for a program to solve the cube from ANY position. Shorthand notation makes learning the solution by heart possible for most active brains.

£12.95

## THE CATALOGUER

This dedicated database is ideal for use in any situation where a catalogue could be utilised. E.g. stamp collection, coins, photos, slides, books, records etc.

£19.95

## COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS

A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:-

Daily Journal	Sales Ledger
Credit Sales	Purchase Ledger
Cash Sales	Bank Account
Credit Purchases	Year to Date Summary
Purchases - other	

A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance.

£19.95

## HOME ACCOUNTS

£19.95

Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account, mortgage, H.P. etc etc etc!! You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

## CHOPIN - LES ETUDES

Six beautiful studies from Opus 10 and 25 performed for you live by Mr. Computer Spellbinding!!!

\*Not Spectrum £5.95

## MOTOR ACCOUNTANT

Find out exactly what that car is costing you and keep a data file with all your expenses therein!

£5.95

## RECIPE FILE

Let all those computer widows have a bash! The wives will really enjoy the fun of this program designed to keep all her recipes. Will even suggest a menu for the day/week! Excellent value.

£19.95

All programs supplied with exhaustive documentation.  
Send cheque or P.O. or Cash (registered) or Credit Card no. to:

# Gemini Marketing Ltd

Dept. MCP1/8 9 Salterton Road Exmouth Devon EX8 2BR  
Or telephone us with your credit card order on (03952) 5832

All orders despatched by return - no waiting.

All prices include VAT and post & packing except Hardware. Full range of Sharp peripherals available - please 'phone for quotations.

Please state machine type and memory size when ordering software.



Access Welcome



Architects are no strangers to the computer. They were among the first users of computers, way back in the late 1940s, among professional people, although it was at first the number-crunching capability of computers which made them attractive. Their use elided the drudgery of engineering stress calculations rather than aiding the design process; it was not until many years later that computer-aided design became commonplace amongst architects. Nevertheless, some famous buildings could never have been built without their help: examples are the Sydney Opera House and the net structures of the ill-fated 1972 Munich Olympics.

Computer use amongst architects may be divided, as with many other professions, into two convenient categories: administrative and creative. These are not clear-cut distinctions; both kinds of program — let's say a drafting, or 3-D visualising program, may be included in the same sort of package which contains a word-processor designed specifically for drawing up building specifications and standard contracts, though the software may be very different in the writing.

---

### By Martin Hayman

---

The problem for architects, and for software writers who need to get a handle on this industry, is its sheer size and the diversity of the tasks which it undertakes. Nevertheless, it is a potentially immensely profitable field. Despite the severe recession in building — by one calculation, at the present rate of replenishing housing stock in London, each existing home will have to last 30,000 years — the construction industry is still the largest employer in the UK, with more than two million workers producing 11% of the gross domestic product. Clearly, as soon as the recession ceases, construction firms will be looking to increase their efficiency by building more with fewer people.

Obviously certain tasks in building, especially small-scale domestic housing, ("rehab" and "infill") are irreducible. No microcomputer is going to speed up a plumber and mate in their time-honoured duties of installing sinks, lavatories and heating systems; nor, at the other end of the scale, can it control a crane which picks up a pre-stressed beam from the ground and hoists it into its assigned place high up on some Green Giant-type structure. These tasks depend on the dexterity and the derring-do of the tradesmen involved. The more skilful the tradesman, the quicker he gets through his work, the better pleased will be the main contractor.

#### Sub-contractors

But with the increasing tendency towards specialisation, even at a lowly level, many tradesmen or sub-contractors are looking to the main contractor to schedule and progress the job by getting all plans and materials to the site in an orderly fashion, according to a proper schedule of works. In this respect the job of an architect, and of a contractor, is akin to that of a systems analyst. It is of very little use if 100 timber window frames arrive on site when there is no roof on the building to keep out the rain, and the concreters are still laying floors.

# ARCHIT

## Can computers help design



Equally, it is no use having a gang of first-fix carpenters arriving to install windows when the windows are still at the depot. Even the most apparently crude of construction industries, road-building, involves a staggering amount of data analysis in order to minimise use of plant on cut-and-fill operations. One can only admire the engineers of the past, such as Brunel, who was able to visualise the sweep of a railway across hill and dale, and arrange for his toiling armies of navvies to move their barrows of soil from cuttings to

proposed embankments. The logistical problems of billeting and feeding those thousands of diggers at constantly changing sites makes the problems of disposing scrapers and tippers pale into insignificance.

Now if Brunel had had the use of a computer he would almost certainly, in common with 85% of architects, have done his own software development. This is a remarkably high figure. As we have seen in previous articles on the professions, those who develop their own software for professional applica-

# TECTS

gn better buildings?



tions are the exception rather than the rule, and in some cases are even regarded as cranks. But it is because of the very diffuse nature of architects and construction that individuals have found it more satisfactory to write, or at least to modify, software so that it best corresponds with their own methods of working.

The architect's characteristic working environment is at the drawing board. In that space he's the boss, no matter whether he's outlining the Pompidou Centre or working up

the details of the ducting through a new hospital wing. For this reason the micro – rather than any other computing solution such as time-sharing on a mainframe or a bureau service – appeals to the architect, who can park one beside his drawing board. It is described as "user sovereignty" in this context. The disadvantage with user sovereignty is in the proliferation of different methods, languages and operating systems if firms go about acquiring microcomputers in a hap-hazard fashion. The main thrust towards standardi-

sation, which would allow at least some portability of programs and cut down on duplication of effort in the solution of similar problems, has come from the Construction Industry Computing Association.

## BASIC Drawbacks

CICA, originally the Design Office Consortium, was commissioned by the Property Services Agency (in one of its better-founded speculations) to write a report on the use of micros in construction in the late 1970s. It was an overdue move because the profession's august body, the Royal Institution of British Architects, after sponsoring a conference in 1973, had fallen asleep on the issue, and there was a need for definite guidance for architects who wanted computers but did not know where to turn for advice.

CICA's report is unusually positive. Though dated 1979, it spots CP/M as the *de facto* operating system of the future and advocates the adoption, for this reason, of Z-80 or Z-80A processor-based machines. It acknowledges the strength of BASIC for its ease of use by the relative newcomer, but is frank about its drawbacks. In its view they are: it makes for inefficient software; there is a proliferation of dialects; it lacks structure. It remarks that most construction industry programs – classic number-crunching stuff on stress analysis and so on – are written in Fortran. Most BASICs have a low numerical precision and have various disabilities such as limited length to identifiers (variable names), poor subroutine forms, file handling and I/O routines. For the construction industry, the report favours Fortran or Pascal. So far, so damning; but as we shall see, some useful work can be, and has been done by economic programming in BASIC.

This report, fearfully expensive to buy, is now being revised to take account of the experiences of new users since the original publication, and to include the specs of some current micros which have appeared since, and to which it provides a useful guide. Among other activities which CICA has recently been involved in is the drafting of the spec of a standard workstation for the EEC. CICA director, Rob Howard, told me that such a workstation was being studied from the ergonomic as well as electronic point of view – an entirely appropriate pre-occupation for those concerned with design. Current workstations are generally "too heavy" and difficult to integrate with the existing office environment.

CAD packagers have paid insufficient attention to the useability of these design aids, and have suffered from the illusion that as soon as a CAD or drafting system is installed, the office drawing boards will be thrown out. This is far from the case: as in many other professions, people are jealous of the methods which they have devised and which have served them well, and need to be wooed by positive advantages. "It will be a long time before people are prepared to do away with paper," Rob Howard says, and we may expect a parallel manual system to support design and drafting workstations for many years to come.

## Rule-of-thumb

Communications will also play a vital part, and it is here that standardisation will improve the acceptability of architectural com-



puting. A large building may employ four or five consultants and 50-60 different contractors. If they are all running different systems and communications protocols, then the scope for misunderstanding will be very wide.

Rob Howard reckons that the price cut-off for the average partnership's investment in a computer is around £20,000. He does not make a distinction between micros and minis: the usual rule-of-thumb, that a micro is a machine which can be placed on top of a desk, does not obtain here because of the space required for specialist configurations such as drafting machines and digitizing tablets. But a micro with general use in an architect's office will in his opinion have at the least management accounts and word-processing as standard (hence the importance of a standard operating system). If the user's requirements lean towards engineering, then the system is likelier to need substantial power and precision, arguing for the adoption of Fortran.

The architect, on the other hand, is pre-occupied with spaces and perspectives, and will need CAD for drafting and 3-D modelling. Again, engineers require more precision and are hanging back for the arrival of 16-bit micros for drafting systems. Such systems have been around for a while and many packages are already available from the US, though these have mostly been developed from air-frame design and PCB design applications, and tend to be no quite right.

Market leaders in Britain are two British companies, Applied Research Cambridge with its GDS system, and GMW Computers with its RUCAPS. RUCAPS, which boasts among its 50 or so users that most successful of partnerships, Richard Seifert, ranges in purchase cost from £65,000 to £250,000, with an average installed cost of around £120,000, so it's not a purchase likely to be taken lightly.

Such a system would typically include substantial high-grade peripherals which bump up the base price of the PDP 11/23 and the resident GMWC-written software: monitor and keyboard, of course, heavy-duty printer, "electronic drawing board" and flat-bed plotter. Its advantages over manual practice are in its interpretation of a single "model" in terms of plan, section and perspective; the ability to move between plan, sections and perspectives quickly and seamlessly, to maintain creative continuity as the "model" is improved and refined; and the constant updating of all data, including building schedules, costings and specifications as any of the original parameters are changed. On a large and complex job this last is a vital asset: RUCAPS will sweep out all changes made since the previous drawing so that changes may be studied in isolation. This level of co-ordination comes expensive: in the higher-level systems, DEC machines are replaced with Primes.

### Artist's impressions

One extension of the RUCAPS system is Autoprod, a "bolt-on extra" which has distinct advantages for presenting finished drawings to clients. It is a three-dimensional visualising program which converts drawings into "artist's impressions". This can be vital both in selling an idea to the client and for such purposes as planning permissions – in fact to

anyone who is less than familiar with interpreting architect's drawings in three dimensions. This leads to the intriguing possibility of presenting the client, or the public with an automated stroll through the as-yet unbuilt structure on video or film. One off-the-wall

engineering calculation programs; a database manager; and 10MB of hard-disk storage. The screen would be A3, horizontal and there would be some graphic output capability although the machine would be principally a number-cruncher. The top level would again



*One of the main problems architects face is getting the client to perceive a 3D structure. Computers can help by creating artistic impressions direct from plans.*

application of this program was used by BBC-TV's *Nationwide*, who wanted to do an animation sequence giving the viewer the impression of "overflying" the British Isles at a height of 600 miles (on a day with perfect visibility). The frames for this amazing sequence, claim GMWC, were generated overnight.

However, there are few architectural partnerships who can dispose of this sort of high-flying hardware. There are few very large buildings currently being built in the UK and most partnerships do not need the sophistication which RUCAPS offers. CICA, in the course of its researches for the EEC, has drawn up a three-level plan for architects workstations. Consistent with the aim of improving communications and pushing for standardisation, all include word processing and accounts management and a wide range of communications interfaces.

The first level would consist of an eight-bit machine with a vertical-format, A4 size memory-mapped screen. The second level would be based on a 16-bit processor with en-

be 16-bit, adding more storage, another screen plus an A2 digitizing pad and interactive graphics; it would be fully capable of network communications and would probably use the Unix operating system, and would have development tools.

Architects are still under some illusions about the usefulness of computers, says Rob Howard: demonstrations such as those given at exhibitions like the RIBA spring exhibition tend to give the impression that one has merely to think a shape and drop it into place on the screen with the light pen. Every CAD package has some kind of digitising pad, he remarks, but this is not a total solution, unless you have appropriate interpretive software. Between the joystick and the finished drawing there is room for a great deal of inaccuracy which can only be tightened up with commensurate effort – either on the part of the writer of the interpretive software or, more likely, the user who is quite likely in the end to have to key in data. This is where BASIC falls down: there may be a huge library of standard components to draw from, but in BASIC

it is difficult to identify them properly.

### Pen & paper

Rob Howard reports that confusion is beginning to clear in the progression, which was overwhelmed by the arrival of a large number of systems around 1980. There is a better graduation between systems, he says, and they are now beginning to get a feel for the subject. Right now, the arguments rage over which is the likelier way forward: 2-D or 3-D? Two-D visualising aids have a lot going for them: they are established, and therefore cost-justifiable and many people have experience of them. Furthermore, the technique is not so different from the existing use of pen and paper. On the other hand it still does not solve problems characteristic of two-dimensional planning of three-dimensional artefacts: bluntly, making errors like putting a pipe through a beam.

On the other hand, thinking in three dimensions, while more difficult, takes the computer right back to the design stage of the building, allowing the user a much more accurate analysis of how his ideas will look. Ideally it will also include programs to analyse the environmental and energy performance of the proposed building; cost analysis (by calculating areas, counting components and so forth and relating them to a constantly updated table of costs). Ultimately it will be possible to hold a 3-D model in memory, Rob Howard hopes, together with all quantities and schedules. Such a system, which is what the third level of the workstation project should achieve, would have a potential market of 100,000. By contrast, the level one machine would be of interest to some

500,000 European firms, and by 1986 would be affordably by any firm with more than about 10 employees.

What of the very many firms who have fewer than 10 fee-earners, have a rough and ready relationship with a few builders and tradesmen and regard any job of billing more than £3,000 as worthwhile, the local paper small-ads "Plans, conversions and estimates" people? Can the computer benefit them?

Eventually, it appears, yes. A true micro-based entry-level system running on a PET for the small contractor is made by a firm called Valtec. Unlike the space-age visualising of the DEC and Prime based systems, this is strictly an administrative tool and as such perhaps represents the bread-and-butter of computer usage for construction. Valtec's Microspec - like many other software packages designed to run on off-the-shelf micros - aims to speed the tedious office work involved in drawing up a building specification for small-scale work. Its target is all the architects and chartered surveyors working on rehabilitation, and that means the majority of people involved in the design stage of UK construction work. It estimates the cost of the job as soon as the working drawings are complete, from pre-entered costings based on the building costings "Bible", Spon's, and prints out an uncosted spec for the builders to tender.

### Competitive tenders

Valtec's team is typical of the kind of cross-disciplinary skills which the computer is so good at revealing: the four partners are an architect, a designer, and engineer and a pro-

grammer; like many others, necessity was the mother of invention: "The idea came about three years ago after we had put together a spec using pen and paper and scissors," David Angus told me. He says that specifying and costing rehab. work is a haphazard process and prone to errors, but which more importantly takes an awful long, long time. Most local authorities will tell you, he said, that consultants leave a lot of "fat" in their specs; Valtec's objective is to tighten up the imprecise science of cost-estimating and to reduce office time for tendering purposes, resulting in more competitive tenders.

Born out of experience, this program builds in a unit rate for general trade factors (plastering could be plussed up ten per cent for a London job over a Brighton job, for example) and keeps in its library most of the clauses needed to print out a job spec. The menu looks like this: Task library maintenance; Clause preparation and maintenance; Cost estimate print program; Schedule of works; Factor maintenance program (for updating costs); End of program use. Programmer Ray Parker worked in compiled PET BASIC using 32K and an 8050. He managed to fiddle his way successfully around the limitations of PRINT USER and two-digit identifiers, but he warned that it needs plenty of care. An implementation for CP/M is now under way.

Valtec actually uses their own product in a live situation and say that so far capacity has proved easily adequate. Of the 500 jobs held on disk, only half have been used so far. And at £875, their software looks likelier to be within the bracket that most architects are prepared to pay.



***Dear Mr Newsagent,***

***Please place a regular monthly order for  
MicroComputer Printout starting with the  
next issue.***

***My name is .....  
and I live at .....***

.....

***Thank you.***

***Yours sincerely,***

Note to Newsagents: *Microcomputer Printout* is available from your regular wholesaler. In case of difficulty contact COMAG Distributors, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middx. Tel: West Drayton 44055.



# LIFE

## IN THE FAST LANE

The pattern generating game of 'Life' has fascinated computer freaks for years. **David Maxwell** has developed a version for the ZX81 which uses machine code both for increased speed and efficient use of memory.

Recent articles in computer magazines have provided BASIC programs for the game 'Life', *MicroComputer Printout's* January issue included. Most of these have set up arrays or strings to achieve this but on the 1K ZX81 these take up so much space that only the smallest pictures are possible. Obviously with such a limited memory, the shorter the program, the larger the display on the screen and the larger the display the more interesting and varied patterns can be seen.

Machine code routines are just the answer for the 1K ZX81 and here is a program that can set up as large a display as 17 x 32, achieving this by storing the results of analysing each 'day' in the 'Life' in binary code. It gives a nice illustration of the 'set', 'reset', 'rotate' and 'shift' machine code instructions. In this example the machine code is stored in a REM statement.

The program first allows you to set up your own initial display pattern with the help of the 'RST0010' ROM instruction onto a 17 x 32 rectangle (pressing key 1 will print 0 and pressing key 0 will print a blank). This section may be speeded up by POKEing 16550 to lower values.

It then analyses each square in the pattern in turn according to the rules of 'Life' and stores the result in binary (i.e. one byte to represent eight squares) in the latter part of the REM statement. When this is done the new display is set up. Each cycle is completed in less than one second. The carry flag is used in the routine to decide which of the two above tasks is to be carried out.

The machine code routine may be loaded quite easily using the following BASIC program. The REM statement must contain 225 characters (use X's for example). The length of this may be checked: PEEK 16511 should equal 227.

```
10 REM - 225 X's -
20 FOR A = 16514 TO 16670
30 INPUT B
40 POKE A,B
50 IF PEEK 16442 = 2 THEN SCROLL
60 PRINT A; "one space"; PEEK A
70 NEXT A
```

Running this program allows you to enter the machine code instructions one by one (i.e. 118, new line, 118, new line, 42, new line, 12, new line, 64 etc). The program provides a continuous listing of addresses and their codes for you to check and running it in FAST mode will speed things up a little for you. Having entered the routine you will find that BASIC program will no longer display properly. It will 'stick' at 10 REM because of the first two HALT instructions, whose function it is to prevent the whole REM statement being listed and edited. (If this were to happen there is a risk of the routine being partly destroyed or of the display entering an interminable loop). The rest of the BASIC program can be displayed by, for example, LIST 20.

Once the routine is entered it is essential to check it all. Add to the BASIC program:

*There are many pattern generating programs but few as simple and elegant as "LIFE", an evolving creative display designed by John Conway in Cambridge in 1970. His rules state that each square in the grid should be analysed separately. If a square is occupied (or "live") and has either two or three "live" neighbouring squares (either transversely or adjacent) then in the next "generation" that square remains "live". Otherwise it becomes blank (or "dies"). If a square is initially blank (or "dead") and has exactly three neighbouring squares that are "live", then in the next generation it will become "live". Otherwise it remains "dead".*

*Many "LIFE" programs change each square once it has been analysed, which produces a rather messy display (and is not how Conway originally planned it). This program "reads" the whole display before setting out the next generation. As the generations evolve, the display splits into colonies that move about the screen growing, dying or settling into a repeating pattern that can be quite mesmerising to watch.*

(if in FAST mode) 21 GOTO 60  
or  
(if in SLOW mode) 21 GOTO 50

and then RUN. Any mistakes can be corrected by POKEing the relevant address with the correct code.

Lastly, instructions 20 to 70 should be deleted and the game 'Life' can be called up by adding:

20 RAND USR 16516

This program must be run in SLOW mode (in order to see the initial display being set up). Once the display is created then pressing BREAK will call a halt.

Other adjustments are fairly simple. Without going into the technical details of the machine code, a rectangle of X columns (X must be a multiple of 8) and Y rows may be created by the following changes:-

<b>Column adjustment</b>	<b>Row adjustment</b>
POKE 16520, X	POKE 16521, Y
POKE 16577, (X/8)	
POKE 16595, (256-(X+1))	POKE 16572, Y
POKE 16616, (X-2)	
POKE 16625, (256-(X-2))	POKE 16590, Y

You will find that a 22 x 24 rectangle gives a more square display but only contains 528 squares (as opposed to 544 in the 17 x 32 rectangle).

Those who would like to choose their own character for the display may do this by:-

POKE 16547, C  
POKE 16609, C where C is the code of that character  
POKE 16642, C

or alternatively reduce the display to 14 rows (by POKE 16521,14 POKE 16572, 14 and POKE 16590, 14) and add the following BASIC instructions:-

```
15 INPUT C$
16 POKE 16547, CODE C$
17 POKE 16609, CODE C$
18 POKE 16642, CODE C$
```

The most impressive display of all can be created by using 15 rows (POKE 16521,15; POKE 16572,15; POKE 16590,15) and making the following changes to the machine code routine:-

Address	Instruction	Machine Code (decimal)	
16661	CALL 3880	205 40 15	CALL SLOW (ROM routine)
16664	POP AF	241	
16665	RET NC	208	RETURN if new display ready.
16666	CALL 3872	205 32 15	CALL FAST (ROM routine)
16669	JR 16563	24 148	to next analysis

And then adjust the BASIC routine thus:-

```
20 RAND USR 16516
30 IF INKEY$ = "C" THEN RAND USR 16666
40 GOTO 30
```

This new program must be started in SLOW mode to allow the initial display to be set up. Thereafter it switches it self in and out of FAST and SLOW and a new generation will be created every time the C key is pressed. If this key is kept continuously pressed, "LIFE" will flash by in an animated fashion at more than FIVE generations a second.

## MACHINE CODE "LIFE" FOR THE ZX81

BY DAVID MAXWELL

ADDRESS	M. CODE	ADDRESS	M. CODE	ADDRESS	M. CODE
16514	118	16566	84	16618	193
	118		33		16
	42		31		239
	12		65		123
	64		63		209
	1		6		225
	32		17		214
	17		72		226
	197		197		40
	65		19		7
16524	62	16576	6	16628	61
	15		4		32
	215		197		3
	16		6		134
	253		8		32
	62		197		1
	118		48		55
	216		57		235
	65		235		230
	197		229		2
16534	35	16586	213	16638	55
	38		43		24
	37		121		6
	64		254		62
	214		17		52
	239		1		203
	40		3		38
	65		2		46
	54		17		1
	32		223		175
16544	32	16596	255	16648	16
	45		40		193
	52		5		19
	119		61		16
	62		40		184
	20		1		193
	61		4		35
	16		25		16
	254		197		177
16554	251	16606	126	16658	193
	193		35		16
	16		254		169
	330		52		245
	35		32		205
	193		1		67
	16		28		15
	215		16		209
	37		247		208
16564	91	16616	14		213
	12		30		241
			9		24
					149
					0

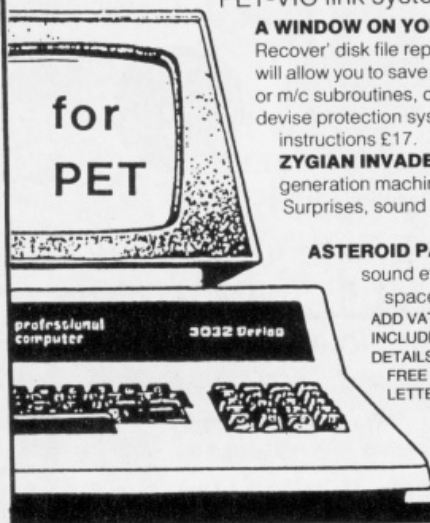
Memory dump for machine code 'Life'



**'SIMPLY WRITE':** the kind of word processor you didn't think you could afford. Some £300 programs have fewer facilities. Tape or disk; any printer; any 40 or 80 column PET. Needs 16K. Tape £40, disk £45.

**'SIMPLY FILE'** Records System (DBMS). Selects by any key. Prints alphabetical lists, mailing labels, columnar reports of all or selected records. Calculates between fields. Totals, averages columns. Works with 'Simply Write'. Fast, easy, robust and very, very versatile. Disk £65.

**GOTTA PET? ADDA VIC!** High resolution graphics, programmable characters, colour and sound for your PET/CBM system? All this PLUS a complete extra computer using your PET's disk drives, printer etc? Under £200 including VIC computer and our 'SIMPLY LINK' PET-VIC link system.



**A WINDOW ON YOUR DISK!** Our 'Simply Recover' disk file repair kit (4040 only at present) will allow you to save crashed files, append BASIC or m/c subroutines, change disk names and IDs, devise protection systems, etc. Disk & detailed instructions £17.

**ZYGIAN INVADERS.** Super second generation machine code invaders game. Surprises, sound effects and even music!

Tape £6, disk £7.50

**ASTEROID PATROL.** Classic game with sound effects, 9 levels of play, hyper-space jump etc. Tape £6, disk £7.50  
ADD VAT to PRICES PLEASE, BUT ALL INCLUDE P&P. SEND FOR MORE DETAILS, MORE ITEMS, AND GET OUR FREE 'MICROMAIL' PET/VIC NEWS-LETTER

Simple Software Ltd.  
15 Havelock Rd., Brighton,  
Sussex BN1 6GL

Tel: (0273) 504879

## Old tricks for new Pets...

**COMMAND-D** is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom for the 4000/8000 Basic 4 Pets with all the "Toolkit" commands RENUMBER (improved), AUTO, DUMP, DELETE, FIND (improved), HELP, TRACE (improved & includes STEP), and OFF - plus PRINT USING - plus four extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE, and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP, and KILL - plus SET user-definable soft key, 190 characters - plus program scroll up and down - plus 8032 control characters on key. Ask for Model CD-80N for the 8032 or CD-40N for the 4016/4032. £50.00 plus Vat

## New tricks for old Pets...

**DISK-D-PRO** is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom that upgrades 2000/3000 Pets, but lets you keep all your old software - including Toolkit. As well as REPEAT KEYS and PRINT USING, you get all the Basic 4 disk commands CONCAT, DOPEN, DCLOSE, RECORD, HEADER, COLLECT, BACKUP, COPY, APPEND, DSAVE, DLOAD, CATALOG, RENAME, SCRATCH and DIRECTORY - plus extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP and KILL - plus SET user definable soft-key, 80 characters - plus program scroll-up and scroll-down. We recommend the 4040 disk or upgraded 3040 for full benefit of disk commands. Ask for Model DOP-16N for new Pets 2001-3032, and 2001-8 with retrofit Roms & TK160P Toolkit. £50.00 plus Vat, other models available.

**PRONTO-PET** hard/soft reset switch for the 3000/4000 Pets. We don't think you'll "crash" your Pet using our software, but if you do the Pronto-Pet will get you out! Also clears the Pet for the next job, without that nasty off/on power surge. £9.99 + Vat

## and no tricks missed!

**KRAM** Keyed Random Access Method. Kid your Pet it's an IBM! VSAM disk handling for 3032/4032/8032 Pets with 3040/4040/8050 disks means you retrieve your data FAST, by NAME - no tracks, sectors or blocks to worry about. Over 2,500 users worldwide have joined the "Klub"! Now you can too, at the 1981 price, £75.00 plus Vat.

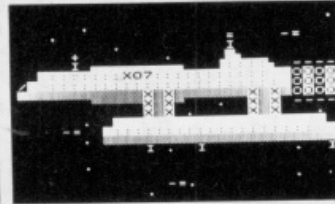
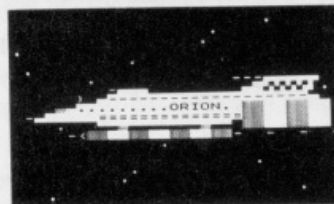
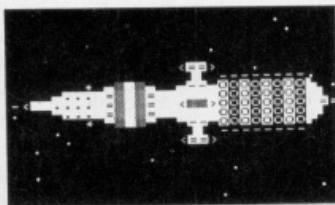
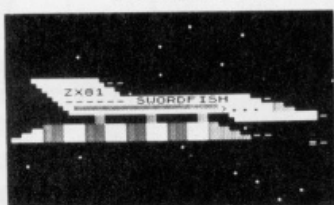
**SPACEMAKER** All our Rom products are compatible with each other, but should you want, say, Wordpro with Kram, or Disk-o-pro with Visicalc, then SPACEMAKER will allow both Roms to address one Rom socket, with just the flip of a switch, for £22.50 plus Vat.

We are sole UK distributors for all these fine products. If your CBM dealer is out of stock, they are available by mail from us, by cheque/Access/Barclaycard (UK post paid) or send for details.

# Calco Software

Lakeside House Kingston Hill Surrey KT27QT Tel 01-546-7256

## VIC20 16K ZX81



## SUBSPACE STRIKER

It comes from out of nowhere and then vanishes back into the ether. With your deadly antimat torpedoes, you create havoc in the Federation spacelanes.

Just one of our 16K games that provide a refreshing change from the usual variations of arcade games. Full screen animated graphics like you have never seen. Good value too at only £9.50 for VIC20 and £5.50 for ZX81 full 16K game. Send SAE for further details or £3.95 for our VIC20 Demo tape giving short extracts from all our games.

# PIXEL

Pixel Productions, 39 Ripley Gardens, London SW14 8HF

## PINEWOOD COMPUTERS

announce  
the launch of

the 64K EXPANSION BOARD for 8032 PETs

Yes. We couldn't wait for the others so we have launched our own 64K Memory Expansion board to upgrade the 8032 PET to a full 96K. Silicon Office and other 96K programs are now possible on a 32K PET with our board. It is of U.K. design and manufacture and comes complete with full fitting instructions.

Our price £350

Other new PET enhancements include:

**EPSON/PET INTERFACE CARD**

RRP £90

For all MX printers. Our board gives 40 column PET's uppercase and graphics and 80 column PETs both upper and lowercase without the need of switches or any software routine.

**RICOH RP1600 INTERFACE CARD**

RRP £115

Our board gives 40 column PET's uppercase and 80 column PETs both upper and lowercase without any restrictions.

Add £10 delivery plus VAT to above prices.

To place your order send your remittance for the required amount to:

**PINEWOOD COMPUTERS**

Mail Order Dept.,

17 Adelphi Crescent,

Hayes Park, Hayes, Middx

or telephone 01-841 1507

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME**



E.L. Mills,  
1 Vanessa Way,  
Bexley, Kent DA5 2JS

*Specialist in designing and implementing systems based on 32K PET with CompuThink drives (400 or 800K).*

### Chris Preston Software Consultant

Specialist in assembly language  
and CompuThink disks  
All types of work undertaken

104 Tresham Road, Great Barr,  
Birmingham B44 Tel: 021-360 0981

### DATATECH LIMITED

Specialists in professional written  
programs for the Commodore PET.

If you need programs to meet your  
exact requirements then call **MIKE  
SEATON** on **061-904 9901** or write  
to:

Datatech Limited, 3 Bramhall Close,  
Timperley, Altrincham,  
Cheshire, WA15 7EB

Obtain a FREE quotation

from

### NIMROD SOFTWARE

4 Stanley Road, London S.W.14  
01 - 878 6498

### FOR SALE : PET 3032

with cassette drive and some  
games programs.

Phone Adrian Berry at 01-353  
3491 after 10.30 a.m. in business  
hours.

### imPETus

Owing to further expansion,  
IMPETUS COMPUTER  
SYSTEMS seek experienced  
PROGRAMMERS on perm. or  
contract basis. Hendon area.  
Call Cliff Stamford on  
01-202 2726 or 01-202 9630

We require a young person preferably educated  
to at least A-Level Maths/Computer Sciences to  
work on technical programs. Working knowledge  
of BASIC essential. Applications in writing en-  
closing CV to: N.G. Taffs, COMPUTAIR LTD.,  
1/3 Folly Lane, St. Albans, Herts.

## PET UPGRADE

We can upgrade your large keyboard PET at a  
fraction of the "New Price" difference.

8K to 16K.....£44.00  
16K to 32K.....from £56.00  
8K to 32K.....£69.00

No extra charge if expansion area drilled with  
quarter inch holes.

All new RAMs fitted with sockets  
Fast while-U-wait service, normally within  
2 hours

Tel: Mick Bignell 01-953 8385

## PROGRAMMERS

To advertise in one of these 4cm x 6cm  
programmers boxes costs only £20.00  
per insertion.

Contact Jonathan Horne on 025671 2724

### ZX 81 BUSINESS CASSETTE

**16K STOCKBOOK** : Produced by experienced business  
user. Stockbook keeps full record of up to 400 stock lines includ-  
ing quantity cost and retail prices, shows stock value, prints stock  
list to make stocktaking easy. Prints stock tickets. Deduct sales  
and show day's takings and percentage mark up. Find stock lines  
by entering even part of the item's name. Easy to use. Also Break-  
even - a program to plan required turnover for shops and VAT-  
man, easily add, deduct or change VAT rates. £9.95

### ZX81 GAMES CASSETTE

**16K EUROGAME** : In this exciting new game the armies of  
East and West battle for the control of Europe. Play against the  
computer or with a friend. Plus Home Run Spy Game, Cat and  
Mouse and Multi-Maze all on the same cassette. £4.95

Post free from A. Parsons, 23 Coxhill Gardens, River,  
Dover, Kent

S.A.E. for full range of EDUCATIONAL cassettes

## "ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual. 24 pages packed  
with ZX Graphics Programming techniques  
and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs.  
Written in 'easy to understand' language  
and illustrated at every stage.

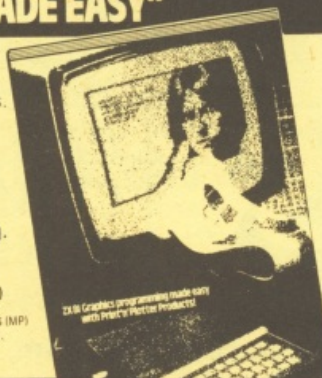
Ideas include:  
Information Graphics Sketch Pads.  
Saving your 'Art'. Making serious  
programs interesting. Graphics Stringing.  
ZX Printer Graphics

**£1-50**

(INCLUDING U.K. POSTAGE)

Print'n'Plotter Products (IMP)  
19 Borough High Street,  
London SE1 9SE.

Print'n'Plotter  
Products



### PROGRAMMING THE PET/CBM

by RAY WEST

The new book on BASIC and machine-code for all  
PET/CBMs. Includes explanations and examples of all  
BASIC keywords and 6502 opcodes; tape, disk, and  
printer handling, and very much more.

504 pages, with comprehensive contents list,  
appendices, and index. Paperback, 19 cm x 26 cm.

Only £14.90 (includes post & packing) from  
**LEVEL LIMITED (P)**

P.O. Box 438, Hampstead, London NW3 1BH

Burroughs B700 Computer for sale. P.M.O. offers  
to P.O. Box 2 (B700), Goring, Reading RG8 9LN



# Where to buy your CBM-PET



**MICRO  
COMPUTER  
CENTRE**

Virage Holding Co. Ltd.

28 Sheen Lane, London S.W.14.  
Tel: 01-878 7044/5/6/7

## DEALERS! TO ADVERTISE

in our PET/CBM guide costs  
only £20 per month for a box  
3.85 x 6cm showing name,  
address and logo of company.

Tel: Jonathan or Karen on

**025671-2724**

*for further details*

## HAVE YOU MOVED?

If you are moving house,  
please be sure to let us  
know your new address so  
that your copies of  
*MicroComputer Printout*  
can be redirected. It would  
be helpful if you could en-  
close your pre-  
vious wrapper.

**IBEK  
SYSTEMS**

COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING  
ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT  
437 Stoney Stanton Road,  
Coventry CV6 5EA,  
West Midlands. Tel: (0203) 86449



EXECUTIVE REPROGRAPHIC  
and Business Consultants Ltd.  
2/4 Oxford Road,  
**MANCHESTER M1 5QA**

Tel: 061-228 1637

**B&B**

[Computers] Limited

The Consultants for the North West



SUITE 1,  
124 NEWPORT STREET,  
BOLTON BL3 6AB,  
LANCASHIRE  
Tel: (0204) 26644



**AUGHTON  
MICRO  
SYSTEMS**

Woodward Road, Kirkby,  
Liverpool, L33 7UZ

Telephone: 051-548 6060

Telex: 628681



**MICROCHIPS**

St Georges Street, Winchester,  
Hants SO23 8AH  
Tel (0962) 68085

**HSV**

**BASINGSTOKE  
(0256) 62444**

**adda**

Adda Computers Ltd.

14 Broadway  
West Ealing  
London, W13 0SR Tel: 01-579 5845/8



**KINGSLEY COMPUTERS LTD**

132 DESBOROUGH RD HIGH WYCOMBE  
BUCKS. HP11 2PU TEL (0494) 449749

**SCAN**

Computers and Supplies

Scan House Victoria Way  
Burgess Hill West Sussex RH15 9NF  
Telephone: (04446) 45211



**Preston  
Computer Centre**

6 Victoria Buildings,  
Fishergate, Preston.  
Tel: 0772- 57684

**L&J COMPUTERS**

192 HONEYPOT LANE, QUEENSBURY,  
MIDDX HA7 1EE. 01-204 7525

**THE PET SPECIALISTS**

COME AND SEE THE NEW **VIC-20** at £189  
(inc VAT)  
Available from stock

As well as a full range of Petsoft and  
Commodore Software, we have some highly  
reliable "Home Brewed" programs available.

**LUTON  
'PET SHOP'**

**Chiltern Computers**

56/58 HASTINGS STREET  
LUTON LU1 5BE, BEDS  
0582-429951

**MMS**

Computer Systems

Registered Office:  
Ketwell House, 75-79 Tavistock Street,  
Bedford MK40 2RR  
Tel: (0234) 40601

**PROFESSIONAL  
COMPUTER  
SERVICES LTD.**

143/145 Yorkshire Street,  
Oldham, Lancs. OL1 3TH

Telephone: 061-624 4065



**Sumlock**

MANCHESTER.

commodore PET & VIC 20  
DEALERSComplete systems including  
Maintenance contracts,  
Software-Consumables &  
Accessories.

198 Deansgate Manchester Tel 061 834 4233

**B BUSINESS  
E ELECTRONICS**

'The Microcomputer Specialists'.

ROWNHAMS HOUSE, ROWNHAMS,  
SOUTHAMPTON SO1 8AH  
Telephone:  
SOUTHAMPTON (0703) 738248**NORTH EAST**

Vic-20

COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED

Osborne House, 28 Osborne Road  
Newcastle upon Tyne NE2 2AJ  
Telephone (0632) 815157

BUSS STOP COMPUTERS

**Photo  
Acoustics  
Ltd.**255a St. Albans Road  
(entrance in Judge Street)  
Watford Herts WD2 5BQ  
Tel: Watford 40698**Jw****J. R. WARD COMPUTERS  
LIMITED**35 Potters Lane Telephone No.  
Kiln Farm Milton Keynes  
Milton Keynes MK11 3HG 562850  
(STD 0908)**ALPHA**  
Business SystemsChurch Street,  
Industrial Area  
Ware  
Hertfordshire.  
Telephone: WARE (0920) 68926/7**MICRO FACILITIES**127 High Street, Hampton Hill,  
Middlesex TW12 1NJ  
Telephone: 01-979 4546 & 941-1197**CHROMASONIC electronics**48, Junction Road, Archway,  
London N19 5RD, U.K.  
Telephone: 01-263 9493/01-263 9495STOCKISTS OF:  
PET 4000 & 8000 SERIES,  
APPLE EUROPLUS II SERIES  
THE NEW VIC-20**Yorkshire Electronics**COMMODORE APPOINTED  
COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS DEALER  
NEW SHOWROOM NOW OPENCAXTON HOUSE,  
17 FOUNTAIN STREET, MORLEY  
WEST YORKSHIRE. TEL: 0532-522181

C.S.E. (COMPUTERS)

12 WOKINGHAM ROAD  
READING RG6 1JG

Telephone: Reading (0734) 61492

**data base**

MICRO COMPUTER AND BUSINESS SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

101 Cricklewood Broadway,  
LONDON NW2 3JGTel: 01-450 1388/9  
Telex: 299479FOR PROFESSIONAL ADVICE  
on tailor made programs  
from the PET experts

phone

**imPETus**  
Computer SystemsFreepost, Hendon,  
London NW4 1YB

on

01-202 2726 or 01-202 9630

**MASS  
MICROS**Wellson House, Brownfields,  
Welwyn Garden City Herts.  
Tel WGC (07073) 31436  
Telex 298641**cytek**COMPUTER  
APPLICATIONS  
PET specialists, Commodore appointed  
Commercial systems dealers  
9 Warwick Road, Manchester 16  
Tel: 061-872 4682**Silicon Centre  
Edinburgh****NEW ADDRESS**6/7 Antigua Street,  
Edinburgh  
Temporary telephone No.  
031-332 5277**BUSINESS & PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PRINTERS & SOFTWARE****ATARI MAIN DEALERS**

400X Computer 16K	£199.90
400 - " - 16K	£249.90
400 - " - 32K	£338.90
800 - " - 16K	£499.00
800 - " - 32K	£539.00
800 - " - 48K	£579.00
410 Recorder	£ 49.00

All inclusive of VAT  
Disk Drives, printers, joysticks

Large range of software stocked

\* Send stamp for Atari Catalogue \*  
and price list.Acorn Computers, VIC 20  
Osborne, Xerox 820, Sharp  
Epson & Seikosha Printers  
NEW \* Epson MX80F/T III (Mk 3)  
More features for only £379+ VAT  
Computer Books, Magazines etc.\* FAST MAIL ORDER SERVICE  
FOR ATARI COMPUTERS



# TOP Business Systems Ltd

covers the

## EAST MIDLANDS

An established ACT Dealer since 1979 offers a full range of hardware and software systems and FIS

generalised disk housekeeping routines for the Sirius 1 - £125

128 Derby Road, Long Eaton, Nottingham NG10 4ER.  
Tel: 06076-69324

# greengage computers

Greengage Computers Limited

35/37 Albert Street

Rugby Warwickshire CV21 2SG

Telephone: Rugby (0788) 70563/4



## POSEIDON COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.



### OF HAMPTON S.W. LONDON DEALER FOR SIRIUS 1

DEMONSTRATIONS BY APPOINTMENT

(At any time, including evenings and weekends)

BESPOKE SOFTWARE A SPECIALITY

Competitive Prices

Full U.K. delivery and export enquiries welcome

TEL: 01-941 1447/5986

TELEX: 8954665 GITS



## SIRIUS 1

The most advanced microcomputer in the world, now available for demonstration in the South of England. We can arrange a demonstration in our office or on your own premises.

Please contact:

### CASTLE MICROSYSTEMS LTD.

NORTHNEY MARINA, NORTHNEY ROAD,  
HAYLING ISLAND, HANTS. PO11 0NH

Telephone 07016 2188

Telex 847482

## TYPEWRITER CENTRES



46 High Street,  
King's Heath,  
Birmingham B14 7JZ

Tel: 021-444 7349

Stockists of ACT SIRIUS 1 16-bit microcomputers and software  
Call in or telephone for demonstration

## AberData

Business computing in mid Wales

Pontrhydfendigaid  
Ystrad Meurig  
Dyfed SY25 6EJ

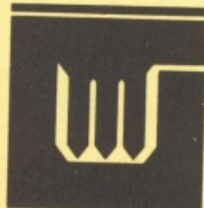


Pontrhydfendigaid (09745) 344

## GRANITE CHIPS

SIRIUS 1 dealers in  
the North of Scotland

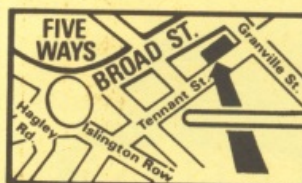
Full Engineering Support



21 Bon Accord Street, Aberdeen AB1 2EA  
Tel: (0224) 22520 Telex: 739740

## In BIRMINGHAM see SIRIUS at Westwood Computers

117 TENNANT STREET, FIVE WAYS,



021 632 5824  
On the street parking  
always available.



## The Whymark Computer Centre

20 Milford Street, Salisbury, Wilts SP1 2AP

covering Southampton, Bournemouth, South Coast & West Country

SIRIUS SUPPLIES AND SUPPORT. HARDWARE/SOFTWARE  
CALL US FOR HELPFUL ADVICE AND INFORMATION

(0722) 331269

## B and D Computing Ltd.



8 Sheep Street,  
Highworth,  
Swindon  
Wilts SN6 7AA

0793 762449



P J NEW COMPUTERS LTD.  
Cannon House,  
2255 Coventry Road, Sheldon,  
Birmingham B26 3NX

**NEW**  
**COMPUTERS**



Contact: P J New or Della Wall on 021-742 6801  
*The Sirius Dealer in the West Midlands offering total support, sales, training and service for business, commercial and educational users.*

**SIRIUS IN LANCASHIRE**



**MERIT**  
**COMPUTERS**  
**LTD.**

**4 Caroline Street,**  
**Wigan, Lancs WN3 4EL**  
**Tel: (0942) 495821**

**MicroPeople**  
**Ltd.**

1 UNION STREET, LONG EATON,  
NOTTINGHAM NG10 1HH  
LONG EATON (06076) 69117

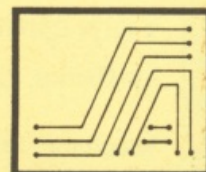
**IN**  
**DERBY,**  
**NOTTS**  
**& LEICS**



*Strathand*  
*Ltd.*



44 St. Andrews Square  
Glasgow G1 5PL  
Tel. 041-552 6731-3  
Telex 777268



**RAVEN COMPUTERS**



**NETWORKING**  
**DATABASE**  
**APPLICATION GENERATOR**  
**TELEX LINK**  
**PACKAGES**

**RAVEN COMPUTERS LTD.,**  
153 Sunbridge Road, Bradford BD1 4NU, West Yorks.  
Tel: 0274-306966  
Victoria Mill, Manchester Road, Droylsden, Manchester M35 6EP



**Hunting**  
**Business**  
**Systems**  
3 Bruns House,  
Mitchell Avenue,  
Thornaby,  
Stockton on Tees  
Cleveland TS17 9ES

(A division of Hunting Computer Services Ltd)

**JKMC**  
**JKMC**  
**JKMC**  
**JKMC**  
**JKMC**  
**JKMC**  
**JKMC**  
**JKMC**

Enterprises, Bay House, The Paddocks,  
Upper Breeding, West Sussex

Authorised dealer for South Surrey and the whole of Sussex.  
Suppliers of package and bespoke software.

Resources include accountants, electronics engineers,  
telecommunications engineers, programs and systems  
analysts.

Contact main office - Steyning (0903) 812735



**FBC Systems Ltd.**

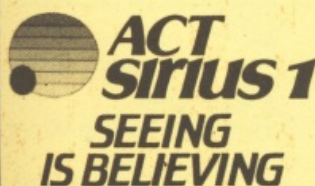
FIRST BYTE COMPUTERS



**DERBY**

Whether you need a standard off-the-shelf package, or a tailor made system to your own specification, expert advice is available.

**10 MAIN CENTRE, DERBY.**  
**Tel: Derby 365280**



**SEEING**  
**IS BELIEVING**

See Prestel 31141145  
For further details and  
demonstration contact;

**Astral & Chambers**

12 SAYESBURY ROAD, SAWBRIDGEWORTH,  
HERTFORDSHIRE Telephone (0279) 724081

**Sirius dealer for West Sussex**

**ACT Sirius 1**

**Seeing is believing**

**Commitment to Business Efficiency**

**Microworld Computer & Video Centre**  
40 Broadfield Barton, Crawley,  
Sussex RH11 9BA. Tel: 0293-545630



## CONCEPT COMPUTERS LTD.



for further information on the Sirius 1,  
or a demonstration

**445 Hackney Road, London E2 9DY**  
**Tel: 01-729 1800**

## HELISTAR SYSTEMS LTD.



150 Weston Road,  
Aston Clinton,  
Aylesbury,  
Bucks HP22 5EP

Tel: 0296 630364

### P P M Computing Limited

4 Bridge Street, Caversham, Reading, England.

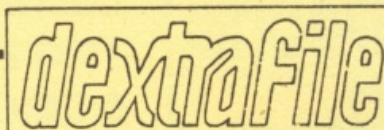
Computer Modelling, Consultancy & Training  
Authorised **ACT** microcomputer distributor

**Your Sirius Dealer**  
for Berks, Bucks & Oxon



Telephone: 0734 475015 Telex: 847172 Projen

### SIRIUS IN LANCASHIRE



Approved ACT  
distributors since  
1979.

Hardware, software,  
complete systems  
and bureau services

#### Dextrafile Limited

Guardian House, 42 Preston New Road,  
Blackburn, Lancashire BB2 6AH

Telephone: 0254 - 662114/676195

### WALES

#### COMPUTER SUPPLIES

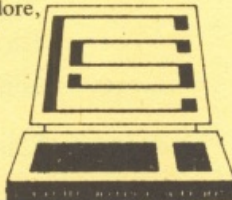
**[SWANSEA]** SIRIUS, Commodore,

TRS-80 and Apple Dealers

**80/82 Gower Road,  
Sketty, Swansea.**

**Tel: Swansea 290047.**

**Open: Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm**



### KENT, SUSSEX AND SURREY BORDERS



Dealer

#### SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

To evaluate Install Implement and Train  
with after sales service and support

**AEC Business Systems**, Mercury House, Station Rd.,  
Edenbridge, Kent. Tel: (0732) 864829

Industry & Commerce Exhibition, Ashford  
Stand L100 September 19-22

More bytes than an Apple  
Cleverer tricks than a PET

\*\*\* ACT Sirius 1 \*\*\*

Now available  
at

NAME

ADDRESS

**Causey Buildings**  
**61 High Street, Gosforth**  
**Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 4AA**

**SIMPLEC COMPUTERS**

TELEPHONE

**(0632) 852719**

Distributors for **ACT Series 800** microprocessors for business  
accounting and word processing



### STEMMOS LTD

344 Kensington High Street,  
LONDON W14.  
Telephone: 01-602 6242 (3 lines)  
Telex: 893003

**The SIRIUS 1 Dealer in**  
**Central and West End of London**

Full engineering support for:

- \* Structural Analysis
- \* Construction and Estimating
- \* Soil Mechanics and Foundations
- \* Off Shore and Shelves
- \* Pipe Stress Analysis

## MANCHESTER MICROS

The Sirius 1 dealer in the North West

Tel: 061-832 5553

49-50 Bath Arcade, Barton Square,  
Manchester M3 2BH

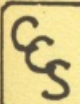
## COMPASS *in Lancashire*

The most advanced microcomputer in the World  
now on display in the North West.

#### SEEING IS BELIEVING

Compass (Design) Ltd.,  
6 Market Street,  
Standish, Wigan  
Tel: 0257-426252





Co-ordinated Computer Systems Ltd.  
Kingswood House, 32 Matthew Street,  
Dunstable, Beds. LU6 1SD. Tel. (0582) 666861

**SOLE SALES AND MARKETING AGENTS** for the complete range of "Busy" software programmes acclaimed by dealers as the finest software currently available on the remarkable Sirius 1 Microcomputer.

"Busy" 1 Business Accounting  
"Busy" 2 Business Accounting  
"Busy" Payroll  
"Busy" Stock Recording & Invoicing

"Busy" software is totally integrated and interrelates to the "Compass" Contract Control and Costing Systems.

**CCS THE TOTAL SYSTEM SPECIALIST**

## SIRIUS IN THE NORTH WEST

Holdene Ltd.,  
82A Water Lane,  
Wilmslow,  
Cheshire  
Tel: 0625-529486  
Telex: 556319



specialists in accounting & systems equipment  
79 Overstone Road, Northampton NN1 3JW  
Telephone: Northampton 39660



**Ford & Wright Limited**

## SHIELD WORTH

Business Micro Computer  
Systems

94 George Street  
Hull 24517



## SIRIUS IN SCOTLAND

Holdene Microsystems Ltd.,  
48 Great King's Street,  
Edinburgh  
Tel: 031-557 4060  
Telex: 556319



SIRIUS 1 dealers in  
the North of Scotland

Full Engineering Support



21 Bon Accord Street, Aberdeen AB1 2EA  
Tel: (0224) 22520 Telex: 739740

## SIRIUS IN YORKSHIRE

Holdene Limited,  
Bray House,  
Leicester Place,  
Leeds LS2 9BH  
Tel: 0532-459459  
Telex: 556319



## TREWYN TECHNOLOGY

TREWYN  
ABERGAVENNY  
GWENT. NP7 7PG

Telephone: 087382-222  
and 0633-59276/7  
Telex: 497385 SEYMOS G

For £30 per insertion you can advertise in one of  
these Sirius dealer boxes.

For further information contact :-



Printout Advertisement Office, North Warnborough,  
Basingstoke Hants RG25 1PB Tel: 025671-2724



## 39 USER FRIENDLINES

the other how long he can get away with not paying for them. Unless you are writing a program for one-man businesses only, there is a definite case for two separate reports here!

Many computers do not allow a program to test that the printer is connected, turned on and supplied with paper and so on. If yours does have this facility, then please use it. There are few things more confusing to an operator than a machine going completely dead because the printer is turned off.

There are of course many more aspects to ergonomics than those in this short article, and despite my sarcastic comments above, you must ask for confirmation before doing anything drastic, such as scratching the main data file. The main rule in computing is "Plan for the worst possible case". When it comes to making programs easy to use, the word is foolproof. If an absolute idiot can understand it, then it is suitable for use by non-programmers. If any software writers are looking for absolute idiots to test their programs, I believe the Editor is looking for some part-time employment....

## 67 EARLY COMPUTERS

cards as a data base, the machine used punched paper tape and was able – like Babbage's machine a century earlier – to switch and alter its programming as the calculation progressed. It was more generally known as the 'Harvard Mark One' and used banks of relays as a means of data calculation. Of course, program execution time was ridiculously long compared to today's micro electronics, and it was hardly a 'micro' itself, being 15 metres in length and 2½ metres high! But it *did* work and it *did* have a type-written print out and it was the first fully automatic computer.

The use of any mechanical components such as relays slowed the calculation time down considerably. Even the large 'number crunching' device devised by the British in the 1939-45 war to decode the German military encoding machines (Enigma), took several hours to come up with answers which today would take a couple of minutes – though the use of the wartime information which the machine (Ultra) decoded was of great use to the Allied war effort.

Only after the war was over, did the first all electric digital computer arrive. It was also the first machine capable of handling character strings and alphabets as well as numeric computations. Two inventors at the University of Pennsylvania – Presper Eckert and John Mauchly – launched ENIAC to a startled world in 1946. ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator And Calculator) operated at speeds of more than 1000 times the old electro-mechanical machines because all the computations and data were stored in electronic memory rather than relays or 'telephone ratchets'.

And its at that point that I must conclude

the article because from then on, the pace of computer development speeds up at about the same rate. Many books have been written on the history of computers from ENIAC to the present day but since, as you know, the speed of development in 1982 is growing faster and faster, many of the books are themselves out of date by the time that they're published!

In spite of the bewildering complexity of modern technology, many of the basic computer principles owe their existence to previous centuries of trial and error.

All industries progress by a mixture of luck and sheer hard work. Who's to say that the revolutionary peripheral idea you have just thought up at home won't make you internationally famous a century from now? You might be the Charles Babbage of the 1980's!

## 91 FUZZY MATCHING

characters may be entered, thus paralleling the hierarchical search as above. The code is validated to ensure that the first character is alphabetic and the remaining characters are digits.

In either case, the program will print out all the names that match the generated (or entered) code. If no matches are found, the program reports accordingly. You may care to try searching for DEATH, MCINTOSH, F362 and K523, to see the usefulness of the technique.

The Soundex coding system could be adjusted for national characteristics of language and has a whole range of applications beyond that of surnames; pop groups for your record collection system, trade names in business, names of species of flora and fauna, and geographical names are just a few possibilities. The searching can always be refined by the addition of extra data, such as initials of forenames, dates, characteristics, etc. In fact, the additional data can be Soundex coded in certain cases, e.g. forenames. Wherever searching is done on text fields, Soundex coding could be of significant value in increasing the possibilities of trapping those items which may otherwise have been missed by "fuzzy" spelling.

### Major Variables

SC\$( )	Array holding code for each letter of the alphabet
NS\$( )	First minor element holds the Soundex coded name, second minor element holds the original name.
TN	Total number of sample names
CD\$	Soundex code being formed
LC\$	Previous letter code
TT	Signifies if a match has been found.

The program was written on a PET but is easily converted for most micros – check the ASCII tables for your machine before con-

verting the routine starting at line 110. The only special PET symbol is the Clear Screen symbol (normally shown as a reversed heart) at lines 70, 180, 290, 440 and 510.

## 47 VIDEO DISK

video disk adventures, for a while at least.

The humble disk has certainly come a long way since Margaret Hardaway at No. 11 invited me to her house to hear my first single – 'Not Fade Away', if you're interested – in 1964. For various and perhaps Freudian reasons, I have followed the progress of the disk from EP to LP to floppy to Winchester closely ever since.

The video disk is pretty much the pinnacle of the whole process, and perhaps we will all be able to afford them one day. It's a long time since 6s. 8d bought you any kind of disk worth having.

## 21 READ/WRITE

### Cure for hiccups

I have a ZX81 which I purchased for serious use. On a few occasions I have contacted your offices with programming difficulties, and always met with an extremely helpful and courteous Editor and colleagues. *MicroComputer Printout* certainly provides an excellent service, whether through its pages or not.

May I offer this piece of information to ZX81 users who have difficulty saving and loading, (and there seem to be hundreds of them). Many hints and tips concerning the location of the computer compared to the TV etc. abound. Some may be helpful, although I did not find any of them to be a total cure. My experience was that on listening to the recordings of the programs there appeared to be an interruption on the recording which occurred periodically. After many experiments, I found the following method cured this completely:-  
(a) Ensure that TV and computer are plugged into two *separate* power points and not one via an adapter as is suggested, in many books, for neatness.  
(b) Run the tape recorder on batteries (high powered, fresh ones).

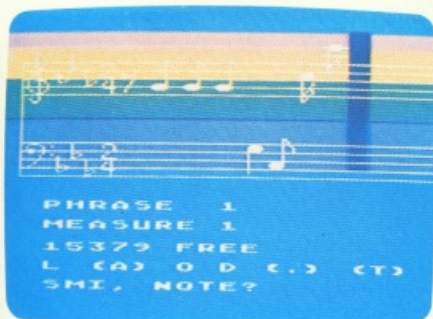
In point (a) above, it was the plugging in of the computer and TV into the same power point which caused this "hiccup" when either saving or loading. This provided an interruption when either the computer was trying to load or the recorder was trying to save.

I found the above two points cured the problem 100%. I hope they can be of use to ZX users.

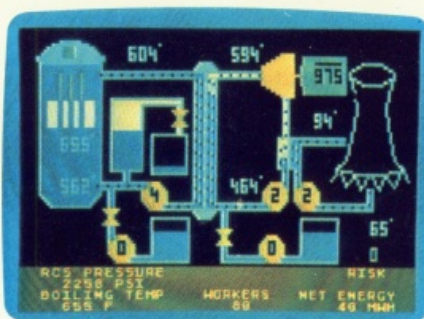
K. W. Griffiths,  
Hereford

*After hearing so many complaints about the ZX81 cassette system, it is nice to receive some helpful advice for a change. A useful tip, Mr. Griffiths, though we don't think that it will cure everyone's problem as much depends on the type of cassette unit in use, and the setting of the various controls.*





Music Composer



Scram



Graph-it



Intro to BASIC 1



Star Raiders



European Countries



Missile Command



Basketball

3.7 million reasons why the Atari Home Computer is something to see. The display screen used with our computers is composed of 192 horizontal lines, each containing 320 dots. Delivering colour and luminosity instructions to each dot for a second requires 3.7 million cycles...a lot of work for the normal 6502 processor.

That's why the Atari computer has equipped its 6502 with its own electronic assistant. It's called ANTIC, and it handles all the display work, leaving the 6502 free to handle the rest. What this means to you is uncompromisingly spectacular display capabilities without loss of computer power needed to carry out the demands of your program.

That's a quality you just don't find in ordinary home computers. And it's one of the reasons some computer experts say that Atari computers are so far ahead of their time.

There's more...which is what you'd expect from Atari Language. The Atari Home Computer uses several programming languages to give the user maximum control of its extraordinary capabilities. PILOT, Microsoft BASIC and Atari BASIC are understood and spoken by the Atari computer. You'll also find our Assembler Editor cartridge indispensable for machine language programming.

**Sound.** An Atari computer has four sound generators, or voices, activated by a separate microchip. This leaves the principal micro-processor chips free to perform other tasks. And you can take full advantage of this capability which is designed for easy programming.

**Change.** Atari Home Computers have been designed to make change and expansion easy. The Atari computer has a modular operating system that can be easily replaced as new technology develops. If you need it, memory expansion requires no more than inserting additional RAM modules.\* And the Atari ROM cartridge system also makes it easy to change languages. In short, your Atari computer won't become obsolete by future developments...because it already incorporates the future.

**Sharing.** To learn more about the amazing capabilities of Atari Home Computers, either visit your local dealer or fill in the coupon below.

## THE GRAPHIC DIFFERENCE BETWEEN ATARI® COMPUTERS AND ALL THE OTHERS.

\*Atari 800™ computer only.



BROWNING, BROWNER  
LINS, COOK, COOKE, COOKSON  
DAVIESON, DAVIS, DAVISON, DAVY, DAVYS  
I, FORSTER, FOSTER  
N  
NES, HAYNES  
UGHES, HUGHES, HUGHSON  
POVE  
, LEE  
OSH, MATHEWS, MATTHEWS  
MACKINDER, MCANTRY  
TCHOLSON  
ON, PHILLIPS, PHILLIPSON  
TSON, ROBBINS, ROBINSON  
WOOD, SMITH, SMYTH, SMYTHE  
, WILLIAMSON  
, ZAX



# FUZZY

# MATCHING

"Is that Johnson, Johnston or Johnstone?" How often have you been confused by people spelling their names in peculiar ways? Imagine a computer having to cope with that. Well surprisingly, they can – using a technique known as 'fuzzy-matching'. **Bob Chappell** explains how it works and develops a demonstration utility for you to build into your own programs.

Searching a file for records that match up against a set of precise criteria is a common feature of information retrieval programs. However, there are occasions when the search criteria are less clearly available. A machine (Ultra) decoded was of great use to the Allied war effort.

Only after the war was over, did the first all electric digital computer arrive. It was also the first machine capable of handling character strings and alphabets as well as numeric computations. Two inventors at the University of Pennsylvania – Presper Eckert and John Mauchly – launched ENIAC to a startled world in 1946. ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator And Calculator) operated at speeds of more than 1000 times the old electro-mechanical machines because all the computations and data were stored in electronic memory rather than relays or 'telephone cables'. This method, named Soundex Coding, was

devised to assist in work associated with the 1890 census in the USA. Based not on spelling, but on the pronunciation of names, the system uses a special method of coding text so that similarly sounding names are conveniently grouped under the same, or almost the same, code number.

The technique consists of the following steps:-

1. The first letter of the name is retained.
2. All occurrences of the letters a,e,i,o,u,w,y,q and h, and any pronunciation marks are ignored.
3. Commencing from the second letter of the name, code each letter according to the codes given below.
4. If two or more adjacent letters have the same code number (this includes the very first letter in the name), only the first of this group is retained.
5. The final code must consist of one letter followed by three digits. If there are more than three digits, only the first three are used. If there are less than three digits, the code is padded with zeros.

## Codes

Letters	Code
bfpv	1
cgjksxz	2
dt	3
l	4
SC\$( )	5
lett	6
N\$( )	
Fir	
S	

Codes follow:-

TN Initial letter, M is coded 5, I is ignored, D is coded 3, H is ignored. Resulting code is T530.

CD\$ L is initial letter, second L has the same code and so is ignored, O and Y are ignored, D is coded 3, code L3 is expanded to S530.

LC\$ The program converts the name into a code.

TT SHEA S is initial letter, H E and A are ignored, code S is expanded to S000.

nored, code S is expanded to S000.

OSBORNE O is initial letter, S is coded 2, B is coded 1, O is ignored, R is coded 6, N is coded 5, E is ignored, code O2165 is truncated to O216.

The program has been designed to produce Soundex codes for any name and has some embedded data for you to test the technique. Naturally, you would need to extract the coding routine for placing in your own program and to modify it to code the names from a file, keyboard input or from embedded data, depending on your own need. The code for each letter of the alphabet is stored in an array which is read in at the start of the program, followed by the sample names.

Each name in the sample is then subjected to the Soundex coding routine (lines 110-160); the coded name is stored in the corresponding first element of the two-dimensional name array. The appropriate Soundex codes are found by using the ASC value of each letter of the name as an index to the code array. The ASCII values of A-Z are 65-90 so we have to subtract 64 from this value to obtain the values 1-26 which are used to point to the code for that letter (the codes are stored in A-Z order).

## Fast sort

The data is then sorted into name order within Soundex code order, to produce a faster search and a tidier output. It is not essential but readers may be interested in seeing a Shell-Metzner sort in action. The user is then offered the choice of searching by name or by Soundex code. If by name, the program codes the name entered and offers the user the facility to search at one of four levels: on the first character of the code only; the first two characters, the first three, or the full code. The search can thus be as wide as searching on the initial letter of the name, or as narrow as searching only on matches against the full code.

If the user has chosen to search initially by code, then a code made up of 1,2,3 or 4



```

10 REM **FUZZY MATCHING USING SOUNDEX CODES**
20 REM **BOB CHAPPELL 17/4/82**
30 DIMSC$(26),N$(200,2)
40 REM **SOUNDEX CODES FOR ALPHABET**
50 FORJ=1TO26:READSC$(J):NEXT
60 REM **READ IN NAMES**
70 PRINT"C";TAB(8);"SOUNDEX CODING THE DATA":PRINT
80 TN=130:FORJ=1TOTN:READN$:GOSUB110
90 N$(J,1)=N$:N$(J,2)=CD$:PRINTN$;" = ";N$(J,2):NEXT:GOTO180
100 REM **TRANSFORM TO SOUNDEX CODE**
110 CD$=LEFT$(N$,1):L=LEN(N$):LC$=SC$(ASC(CD$)-64):IFL=1GOTO160
120 FORK=2TOL:A=ASC(MID$(N$,K,1))-64:IFA<1ORA>26GOTO150
130 A$=SC$(A):IFA$="0"ORA$=LC$GOTO150
140 CD$=CD$+A$:IFLEN(CD$)=4THENK=L
150 LC$=A$:NEXTK:IFLEN(CD$)=4THENRETURN
160 FORK=1TO(4-LEN(CD$)):CD$=CD$+"0":NEXTK:RETURN
170 REM **SHELL-METZNER SORT**
180 PRINT"C SORTING INTO":PRINT"NAME WITHIN SOUNDEX CODE ORDER":N=116:M=116
190 M=INT(M/2):IFM=0GOTO290
200 J=1:K=N-M
210 I=J
220 L=I+M:IFN$(I,2)<N$(L,2)GOTO260
230 IFN$(I,2)=N$(L,2)ANDN$(I,1)<N$(L,1)GOTO260
240 F$=N$(I,2):N$(I,2)=N$(L,2):N$(L,2)=F$
250 F$=N$(I,1):N$(I,1)=N$(L,1):N$(L,1)=F$:I=I-M:IFI>0GOTO220
260 J=J+1:IFJ>KGOTO190
270 GOTO210
280 REM **OBTAIN INPUT FROM USER**
290 PRINT"C"
300 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO ENTER A NAME (N)":PRINT
310 INPUT"OR A CODE (C)";A$:PRINT
320 IFA$="N"GOTO440
330 IFA$<>"C"THENPRINT"INVALID ENTRY.":GOTO300
340 PRINT"CODE MAY BE A LETTER FOLLOWED BY A          MAXIMUM OF THREE NUMBERS.
350 PRINT:INPUT"PLEASE ENTER THE CODE";CD$:PRINT
360 A=ASC(LEFT$(CD$,1))-64
370 IFA<1ORA>26THENPRINT"FIRST CHARACTER MUST BE A LETTER.":GOTO350
380 L=LEN(CD$):IFL>4THENPRINT"CODE IS TOO LONG.":GOTO350
390 J=2:IFL=1GOTO430
400 K=ASC(MID$(CD$,J,1))-48
410 IFK<0ORK>9THENPRINT"LETTER MUST BE FOLLOWED BY NUMBER(S).":GOTO350
420 J=J+1:IFJ<=LGOTO400
430 A=L:GOTO510
440 PRINT"C":INPUT"PLEASE ENTER THE NAME";N$
450 GOSUB110:PRINT:PRINT"THE SOUNDEX CODE IS ";CD$:L=4
460 PRINT:PRINT"YOU MAY SEARCH FOR SOUNDEX CODES:-"
470 FORJ=1TOL:PRINT:PRINTTAB(10);J:MID$(CD$,1,J):NEXT
480 PRINT:PRINT"WHICH NUMBER ( 1 -";L;")";:INPUTY$
490 A=VAL(Y$):IFA<1ORA>LTHENPRINT:PRINT"INVALID NUMBER.":GOTO480
500 CD$=MID$(CD$,1,A)
510 PRINT"C MATCHING AGAINST ";CD$
520 PRINT"=====
530 TT=0:FORJ=1TOTN:N$=MID$(N$(J,2),1,A)
540 IFCD$>N$GOTO570
550 IFCD$<N$THENJ=TN:GOTO570
560 PRINTN$(J,1):TT=1
570 NEXTJ:PRINT:IFTT=0THENPRINT"NO MATCHES FOUND."
580 PRINT:PRINT"PRESS SPACE TO CONTINUE"
590 GETA$:IFA$<>" "GOTO590
600 GOTO290
610 REM**SOUNDEX CODES FOR ALPHABET
620 DATA0,1,2,3,0,1,2,0,0,2,2,4,5,5,0,1,0,6,2,3,0,1,0,2,0,2
630 REM**NAMES**
640 DATAABEL,ABLE,ADAMS,ADAMSON,ALDISS,ALDOUS,ALLAN,ALLEN,ALLENBURY,ALLENBY
650 DATAANDERSEN,ANDERSON
660 DATABAILEY,BAILY,BAILLIE,BROWN,BROWNE,BROWNING,BROWNLEE
670 DATACLARK,CLARKE,CLARKSON,COLLINGS,COLLINS,COOK,COOKE,COOKSON
680 DATAD'EATH,DE'ATH,DE'ATH,DEATH,DAVIES,DAVIESON,DAVIS,DAVISON,DAVY,DAVYS
690 DATAEDMONDS,EDMONDSON,EDMUNDS,EDMUNDSON,FORSTER,FOSTER
700 DATAFEATHERSTONEHAUGH,FEDROSS,FITHERSTON
710 DATAGARDENER,GARDNER,HAIG,HAIGH,HAIN,HAINES,HAYNES
720 DATAHEWES,HEWETT,HEWITT,HEWISON,HEWSON,HUGHES,HUGHS,HUGHSON
730 DATAIRVINE,IRVING,JOHNSON,JOHNSTON,JOHNSTONE
740 DATAKNIGHT,KNIGHTLEY,KNIGHTON,KNIGHTS,LEA,LEE
750 DATALLOYD,LOYD,MACINTOSH,MACKINTOSH,MCINTOSH,MATHEWS,MATTHEWS
760 DATAMARQUAYS,MARS,MARWAYS,MARRYS,MCINTYRE,MACKINDER,MCANTRY
770 DATAMOORE,MORE,NICHOLAS,NICHOLLS,NICHOLS,NICHOLSON
780 DATAOSBORN,OSBORNE,OSBOURNE,PHILIPS,PHILIPSON,PHILLIPS,PHILLIPSON
790 DATAQUIN,QUINN,READ,REED,REID,ROBERTS,ROBERTSON,ROBBINS,ROBINSON
800 DATATHOMAS,THOMPSON,THOMSON,UNDERHILL,UNDERWOOD,SMITH,SMYTH,SMYTHE
810 DATAVINE,VYNE,WALLACE,WALLIS,WALLS,WILLIAMS,WILLIAMSON
820 DATAXERXES,XERKSES,YATES,YEATS,ZACKS,ZAKS,ZAX
      C=CLEAR SCREEN

```



# EXPAND YOUR



# VIC

From  
**£85**  
plus VAT.

## ARFON PRINTER

A low cost stand alone printer which will be almost essential for your larger programs will be launched in the Spring of 1982. The power plug for this unit is already on your expanded system.

## EXPANDABLE TO 7 CARTRIDGES

You will now be able to use up to seven cartridges to expand from your basic Vic 20. These can include RAM memory expansion up to nearly 30K of usable memory, ROM cartridges with packaged programs, user expansion cartridges, printer software, disc software, RS232, IEEE interface, line expansion firmware and many others – besides of course all your games cartridges.

### ARFON EXPANSION MEMORY

Immediately available from Arfon in cartridge are 3K RAM + 2 sockets, 8K RAM, 16K RAM, 8K ROM, 16K ROM. Also a basic Vic simulator cartridge to allow tape and cartridge use without altering the system.

## INTERFACES

Slots have been left to allow normal use of the cassette socket, disc socket etc., which will still run normally with your expanded system.

## VIC 20 Expansion System

The Arfon Vic 20 Expansion System is a finished metal cased unit that integrates your Vic 20 with an expansion board for up to seven cartridges and a toroidal power supply (fully enclosed) to give you sufficient power for any expansion and also to power the Arfon Vic Printer. Your Vic and its screen modulator are incorporated into the expansion system to produce one unit and there is an optional lid that covers the expansion area and allows your TV. to sit on top. Access to the various input sockets on your basic Vic 20 is not restricted while it is in the expansion unit.

**Stocks are available now through your own Vic Dealer.**

I would like to be included on your mailing list.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
Arfon Microelectronics Ltd.,  
Cibyn Ind. Estate,  
Caernarfon, Gwynedd,  
N. Wales.

# Arfon Micro



# AM



# You can't get a Home Computer from Texas Instruments under 16 K RAM.



Make the right move into computing with the Home Computer from Texas Instruments. It gives you a large combined RAM/ROM capacity up to 110 K Byte and the ability to expand with a full range of peripherals and software. So as your knowledge of computers increases the TI Home Computer will grow with you.

Just compare the versatility of the TI Home Computer with its price—you'll find it real value for money that will prove to be a good long term investment.

The TI-99/4A is a sophisticated computer designed not only for the beginner with its ease of operation, but also for the professional with its vast computing power through a 16 bit microprocessor. And it simply plugs into an ordinary household TV set.



With its high resolution graphics with 32 characters over 24 lines in 16 colours (256 x 192 dots), 3 tones in five octaves plus noise, and BASIC as standard equipment and options such as other programming languages—UCSD-PASCAL, TI-LOGO and ASSEMBLER—and speech synthesis, you'll find that the TI 99/4A more than compares with the competition. Especially when the starting price is around £200. When you want to solve problems there are over 600 software programs available worldwide—including more than 40 on easy-to-use Solid State Software® Modules.

After all, from the inventors of the microprocessor, integrated circuit and microcomputer, it's only natural to expect high technology at a realistic price.



**UNBEATABLE VALUE  
AT AROUND £200**



## PET HARD DISKS

The Small Systems HARDBOX acts as an intelligent controller for up to Corvus Winchester drives.

- PET DOS 1 and 2 compatibility
- Multi user capability on Corvus Drives
- 16 Megabyte max file size
- 65535 max records per relative file
- Over 2000 files on 5 MB drive

Price..... £495

## PET MINI-WINI

The MW-1000 Mini-Winchester is a compact desk-top unit that just plugs into the PET - gives you up to 12 Mb of hard disk storage under CP/M or PET DOS or both!!

At the flick of a switch, this amazing unit allows you to have:-

- The whole disk under CP/M (plus 60K of RAM and Z80)
- The whole disk under PET DOS
- Half of the disk under PET DOS and half under CP/M!!

No changes to the PET or ROMS are required - just plug in and go.

3Mb..... £2538  
6Mb..... £2837  
12Mb..... £3360

Prices include CP/M Utilities, 60K RAM and Z80.

## PET CP/M

### SOFTBOX and CP/M SOFTWARE

SOFTBOX allows the PET to run the worlds most popular operating system for micros. Operates with PET floppies and/or a Hard disk system.

Comprehensive range of CP/M software available - ask for our Catalogue.

Softbox (with RS232 + Hard disk interfaces as standard) ..... £495

*new low prices!!*

## IEEE-488

### IEEE-488 SERIAL INTERFACE

TYPE C..... £120

### IEEE-488 SERIAL INTERFACE

TYPE B300..... £186  
40 char input buffer

IEEE-488 ADDRESSABLE PARALLEL INTERFACE  
TYPE A100..... £106

TYPE G.P.I. AP MICROPROCESSOR BASED  
IEEE-488 BI DIRECTIONAL INTERFACE..... £275  
1K input buffer standard 59K max.

TV/VIDEO MONITOR INTERFACES..... £46

RS 232C TO 20mA CURRENT LOOP  
ADAPTER..... £17.50

## PETSPEED

Optimising Basic Compiler ..... £240

## DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

### S10 /CP/M

8048 family in circuit emulator..... £550  
8748 programmer..... £395  
Prom emulator..... £295  
Range of cross assemblers for most popular micros..... £95  
8048 BASIC compiler..... £195

### COMPLETE PET and HP-85 SYSTEMS

**small systems engineering limited**

2-4 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT. Telephone: 328 7145 Telex 264538

# INSIDE TRADER

I hope that no one will be mischievous enough to direct financial modelling expert Graham Summers to the July issue of *Micro Decision*. A photograph of him appears in the supplement over the caption "Be careful of salesmen whose contracts don't offer adequate back up." The same edition already contains a grovelling apology for libelling him in the June issue!

*Acorn are confident that deliveries of their BBC micro will improve now that they have installed a computer. It is an Alpha micro.*

North Star are seeking to interview Caxton Software's Desperate Dave Tebbutt following strange goings on at the National Computer Convention. Instead of demonstrating the wonders of North Star software, the fifty Horizon machines provided for the press mysteriously auto loaded Caxton's *Cardbox* program. "Five minutes friendly chat will do nicely," say North Star 'public relations' operatives. DDT is described as "having a full diary just at the moment".

With the Atari division now contributing the lions share of Warner Communications profits, the aged movie moguls are finding the suggestions of Ray Kasser and his micro men hard to resist. Warner Bros. film scripts currently under consideration include 'I was a teenage Pacman', and 'Godfather IV meets the Space Invaders'.

*Perhaps readers can assist all-purpose micro person Robin Bradbeer with a plausible alibi. Having entrusted the precious prototype Spectrum to Bradbeer for the sole purpose of documentation, Uncle Clive is seeking an explanation of how it comes to be where it is. On the desk of Commodore functionary, Kit Spencer. In California.*

Pity the underpaid micro hack. A visit to the theatre discloses *Datalink* reporter Ben Woolley reduced to playing the piano at a third rate production of *Toad of Toad Hall*. A glance at the programme reveals a bizarre cast of scribes: Dennis Jarrett as Toad, Boris Sedacca as Badger, Guy Kewney as The Rat, with guest appearance by Anthony Blunt as the mole. Being a cheap production the stoats, weasels and ferrets are played - with difficulty - by Martin 'Legless' Banks.

*Three Apple employees languish in San Quentin after the disappearance of a thousand Apple IIIs was finally noticed. A Sheriff's Department spokesman described the criminals as 'dumb' - and the market for hot Apple IIIs as 'not exactly jumping'.*

Minneapolis programmer David Walonick it was who first uncovered the now celebrated  $.1 \div 10 = .001$  bug in the IBM Personal Computer. IBM pooh-poohed his discovery. "They told me that inexperienced programmers often have such problems." Unconvinced, Walonick wrote a letter to the New York Times. Suddenly it was playtime, as the IBM P.R. machine was hurriedly switched on. Walonick received a personal phone call from John Opel, President of IBM ("I didn't know who he was; I said 'Hi, John'"). He was invited for an all-expenses-paid trip to the IBM facility at Boca Raton, was treated like a VIP and put up in a hotel suite "bigger than my home". ... I can now proudly announce the Inside Trader Bug: try and print .99 on an IBM P.C. and the result is .9899999. Are you listening, IBM?

Q What is Mickey Mouse wearing these days?

A A Tandy watch.



# MAPLIN the people for Atari

See us at the  
Personal  
Computer  
World Show  
Barbican Centre  
9-12 Sept



## 3 Consoles available:

**Atari 400 with 16K RAM (AF36P) £299**

**Atari 400 with 32K RAM (AF37S) £395**

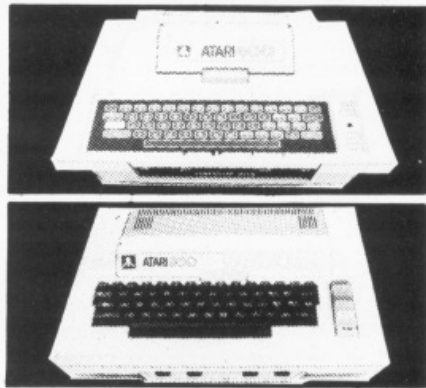
**Atari 800 with 16K RAM (AF02C) £599**

**AF36P and AF02C special price for limited period only**

### Lots of other hardware:

Cassette Recorder (AF28F) £50.00  
Disk Drive (AF06G) £345.00  
Thermal Printer (AF04E) £265.00  
Printer Interface for 400 (AF41U) £59.95  
Printer Interface for 800 (AF42V) £59.95  
Interface Module (AF29G) £135.00  
Versawriter (AF43W) £169.00

16K RAM Module (AF08J) £65.00  
32K RAM Module (AF44X) £125.35  
32K Upgrade for 400 (AF45Y) £75.00  
Floppy Disk (YX87U) £2.75  
Le Stick (AC45Y) £24.95  
Joystick Controllers (AC37S) £13.95  
For full details ask for our hardware leaflet (XH54J) SAE appreciated



**NOW YOU CAN JOIN THE U.K. ATARI COMPUTER OWNER'S CLUB. An independent user's group.**

**Four issues of the club magazine for only £1.60! Address your subscription to Ron**

## THE CHOICEST GEMS OF ATARI SOFTWARE FROM MAPLIN

### Adventure Games

Star Warrior C-32K-(BQ24B) £28.95  
Rescue At Risk C-32K-(BQ21X) £22.45  
Invasion On C-32K-(BQ23A) £18.95  
Datestones of Ryn C-32K-(BQ22Y) £14.95  
Galactic Empire C-24K-(BQ14Q) £14.95  
Hi-Res Adventure // 2 D-48K-(BQ25C) £24.95  
Analog Adventure D-32K-(BQ33L) £24.95  
Adventure Land C-24K-(BQ00A) £14.95  
Pirates Adventure C-24K-(BQ01B) £14.95  
Mission Impossible C-24K-(BQ02C) £14.95  
Voodoo Castle C-24K-(BQ03D) £14.95  
The Count C-24K-(BQ04E) £14.95  
Strange Odyssey C-24K-(BQ05F) £14.95  
Mystery Fun House C-24K-(BQ06G) £14.95  
Pyramid of Doom C-24K-(BQ07H) £14.95  
Ghost Town C-24K-(BQ08J) £14.95  
Savage Island I C-24K-(BQ09K) £14.95  
Savage Island II C-24K-(BQ10L) £14.95  
Golden Voyage C-24K-(BQ11M) £14.95  
Energy Czar C-16K-(YG53H) £9.95  
Kingdom C-8K-(YG55K) £9.95

### Teach-Yourself Programs

Conversational French C-16K-(YG44X) £39.95  
Conversational German C-16K-(YG45Y) £39.95  
Conversational Spanish C-16K-(YG46A) £39.95  
Conversational Italian C-16K-(YG47B) £39.95  
Touch Typing C-16K-(YG49D) £15.95  
States & Capitals C-24K-(YG56L) £9.95  
European Countries & Capitals C-16K-(YG57M) £9.95

### Learn Programming

Invitation to Programming C-8K-(YG43W) £15.95  
Basics of Animation C-32K-(BQ57M) £9.95  
Basics of Animation D-32K-(BQ58N) £10.95  
Player Missile Graphics C-16K-(BQ59P) £18.95  
Player Missile Graphics D-24K-(BQ60Q) £19.95  
Display Lists C-16K-(BQ51F) £9.95  
Display Lists D-24K-(BQ52G) £10.95  
Horizontal/Vertical Scroll C-16K-(BQ53H) £9.95  
Horizontal/Vertical Scroll D-24K-(BQ54J) £10.95

### Page Flipping

Page Flipping C-16K-(BQ55K) £9.95  
Page Flipping D-24K-(BQ56L) £10.95  
Master Memory Map Book-(XH57M) £4.00

### Business Programs

Visicalc D-32K-(YL39N) £119.95  
Word Processor D-32K-(YQ42V) £99.95  
Calculator D-24K-(YQ50E) £16.95  
Graph—H C-16K-(YQ51F) £13.95  
Statistics C-16K-(YQ52G) £13.95

### Arcade Games

Star Raiders E-8K-(YQ66W) £29.95  
Asteroids E-8K-(YQ60Q) £29.95  
Space Invaders E-8K-(YQ70M) £29.95  
Missile Command E-8K-(YQ64U) £29.95  
Super Breakout E-8K-(YQ67X) £24.50  
Tari Trek C-24K-(YL36P) £8.95  
Tari Trek D-32K-(YL37S) £11.95  
Star Trek 3.5 C-32K-(BQ15R) £14.95  
Race In Space C-16K-(BQ35Q) £14.95  
Shooting Gallery C-16K-(BQ36P) £14.95  
Mountain Shoot C-16K-(BQ12N) £10.95  
Jawbreaker D-48K-(BQ26D) £22.95  
Basketball E-8K-(YQ61R) £24.50  
Tank Trap C-16K-(YL34M) £8.95  
Tank Trap D-32K-(YL35Q) £11.95

### Home Game Programs

Scram C-16/24K-(YQ58N) £17.50  
Cypher Bowl C-32K-(BQ20W) £29.50  
Thunder Island C-16K-(BQ37S) £10.95  
Rotating Tilt C-16K-(BQ48C) £14.95  
Lunar Lander C-16K-(BQ16S) £10.95  
Sunday Golf C-16K-(BQ13P) £10.95  
Darts C-16K-(BQ42V) £19.95  
Tournament Pool C-16K-(BQ45Y) £19.95  
Snooker & Billiards C-16K-(BQ44X) £19.95  
Chess E-8K-(YQ63T) £24.50  
Microchess C-16K-(YL40T) £15.95  
Checker King C-16K-(YL41U) £15.95  
Cribbage & Dominoes C-16K-(BQ43W) £14.95

### Poker Solitaire

Poker Solitaire C-16K-(BQ17T) £10.95  
Blackjack C-8K-(YQ62S) £9.95  
Fast Gammon C-8K-(YL33L) £13.95  
Reversi (Othello-type) C-16K-(BQ19V) £14.95  
Gomoku C-16K-(BQ18U) £14.95  
Hangman C-8K-(YQ54J) £9.95  
Humpty Dumpty & Jack & Jill C-16K-(BQ38R) £19.95  
Hickory Dickory Dock C-16K-(BQ39N) £19.95  
British Heritage C-16K-(BQ40T) £19.95  
European Scene C-16K-(BQ41U) £19.95  
Jig-Saw Puzzles C-16K-(BQ49D) £18.95  
Atari Safari (25 Programs) D-16K-(BQ50E) £24.95  
Atari Safari (25 Programs) D-16K-(YQ38R) £8.95

### Utilities

3D-Super Graphics D-48K-(BQ28F) £29.95  
3D-Super Graphics C-48K-(BQ29G) £29.95  
Atari World (Graphics) D-48K-(BQ27E) £43.95  
Assembler Editor E-8K-(YQ68Y) £39.95  
Assembler C-16K-(YL32K) £16.95  
6502 Disassembler C-8K-(YL30H) £8.95  
6502 Disassembler D-8K-(YL31J) £11.95  
Character Generator C-16K-(YL27E) £9.97  
Character Generator D-16K-(YL28F) £12.50  
Telelink E-8K-(YQ59P) £21.50

### Music Programs

Music Composer E-8K-(YQ48C) £35.95  
Movie Themes (use with Music Composer) C-16K-(BQ34M) £9.95

### Computer Languages

Operating System A+ D-48K-(BQ30H) £52.50  
OSForth D-24K-(YL29G) £49.95  
Pilot (Consumer) E-8K-(YQ69A) £54.00

Key C = Cassette D = Disk E = Cartridge  
2C = 2 Cassettes etc. 8K, 16K etc. shows minimum memory requirement

Send see now for our new software leaflet with details of all the above programs. Order As XH52G — Issue 2.

Subscribe now to America's leading Atari-only magazine — Analog — 6 issues per year for just £9.00. Order as GG24B.

## New titles this month

### Learn Programming:

Invitation to Programming 2 C-16K-(BQ67X) £22.95  
Invitation to Programming 3 C-16K-(BQ68Y) £22.95

### Business Programs:

Personal Financial Management D-32K-(BQ65V) £49.00  
Mortgage and Loan C-16K-(BQ66W) £13.95

### Arcade Games:

Caverns of Mars D-32K-(BQ69A) £24.50  
Centipede E-16K-(BQ70M) £29.95  
Pac-Man E-16K-(BQ71N) £29.95  
K-Razy Shoot Out E-16K-(BQ63T) £29.95  
Mous kattack D-32K-(BQ77J) £26.95  
Ghost Hunter C-16K-(BQ64U) £24.50  
Galactic Chase D-32K-(BQ61R) £17.95  
Galactic Chase C-16K-(BQ62S) £15.95

### Home Programs:

Video Easel E-16K-(BQ72P) £24.50

### Computer Languages:

Microsoft Basic D-32K-(BQ74R) £59.95  
Pilot (Educator) E-8K-(BQ75S) £79.95

### Utilities:

Macro Assembler D-32K-(BQ73Q) £59.95  
K-DOS (Superior disk operating system) D-32K-(BQ76H) £53.95

# MAPLIN

Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd  
P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex.  
Tel: Southend (0702)  
552911/554155.

Demonstrations at our  
shops NOW  
See Atari and Vic in action at  
159-161 King St., Hammersmith W6  
Tel: 01-748 0926  
or at 284 London Road,  
Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex.  
Tel: (0702) 554000

Note: Order codes shown in brackets

Prices correct at time of going to press.

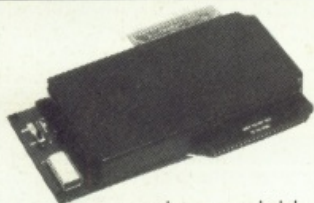
(Errors excluded)



# VIC-20

# ACCESSORIES FROM STACK

## STACK STOREBOARD (memory expansion unit)

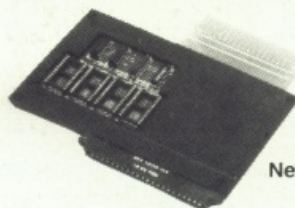


Power up your VIC-20 to  
a MASSIVE 32k  
COMPUTER!!

only **£49.00**  
(plus VAT) for 3k

and expandable to 27k on the same board.

## STACK ROM SWITCHBOARD



Use up to 4 ROMs at  
once! eg. games.  
ROMs. VICKIT.  
VICKIT II etc.

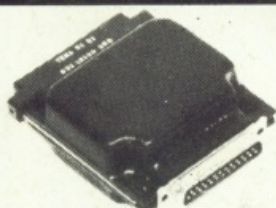
New Lower Price!! **£29.00**  
(plus VAT)

## STACK 8k RAMPACK

Use this upgrade pack to increase memory size on  
Stack Storeboard by 8k a time.

**NEW LOWER PRICE!! only £29.00**  
(plus VAT)

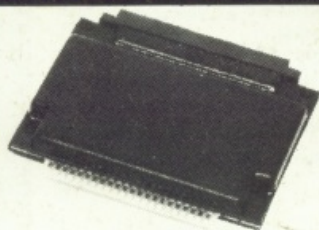
## STACK LOW COST RS232 INTERFACE



Allows you to use a serial  
printer with your VIC-20.

**£22.99**  
(plus VAT)

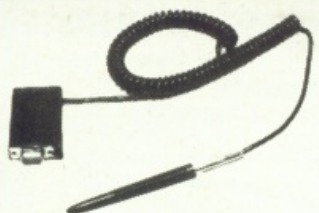
## STACK LOW COST 3k MEMORY



The lowest costing memory addition  
gives you 6'2k of user memory on  
your VIC-20. Also allows you to use  
those quality games which demand  
3k of Hi-Res Graphics! Socket at rear  
allows you to stack up further  
accessories.

only **£25.99**  
(plus VAT)

## STACK LIGHTPEN



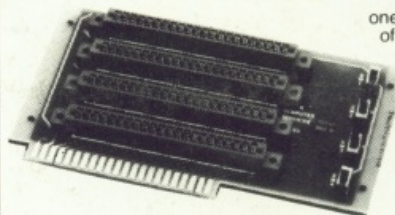
Allows you to use VIC-20  
without keyboard entry by  
simple programming. Sensor in  
pen sees the TV screen! Ideal  
for education, games, menu  
selection etc.

only **£25.00**  
(plus VAT)

**NEW**

## STACK 4-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

Fits into the port at the rear of the Stack Storeboard or the Stack Low Cost 3k  
Memory and enables you to use up to 4 cartridges in addition to the extra  
memory on the Storeboard or 3k Memory. Each slot can be switched in or  
out, thus allowing the use of  
one, all four, or any combination  
of cartridges without having to  
remove them.



only **£24.99**  
(plus VAT)

## STACK VICKIT SERIES

A series of ROMs which greatly simplifies programming and  
enhance the qualities of your VIC-20. Fits into Stack ROM  
SWITCHBOARD or Stack STOREBOARD.

### VICKIT

Offers HELP to programmers...it also offers AUTO. DELETE.  
DUMP. FIND. OFF. RENUMBER. STEP. TRACE.

**£25.00**  
(plus VAT)

Special Offer Price if Purchased  
with STOREBOARD

only **£15.00**  
(plus VAT)

### VICKIT II

A 4k ROM offering ALL THE FEATURES OF VICKIT plus...TEXT.  
GRAPHICS. LINE. CLEAR. DRAW. PUT.  
FILL. SET. POINT

only **£29.00**  
(plus VAT)

**Other exciting additions to the  
VICKIT series due soon!**

**Contact your local Commodore VIC dealer for details.**

Stack Computer Services Limited, 290-298 Derby Road, Bootle, Merseyside. 051-933 5511. Telex: 627026.